

LIST OF APPENDICES

APPENDIX 1A: HOUSEHOLD QUESTIONNAIRE (ROUND 1)

APPENDIX 1B: HOUSEHOLD QUESTIONNAIRE (ROUND 2)

APPENDIX 2: COMMUNITY QUESTIONNAIRE

APPENDIX 3: COMMUNITY PRICE QUESTIONNAIRE

APPENDIX 4: TOWNSHIP PROFILE QUESTIONNAIRE

APPENDIX 5: CONVERSION FACTORS OF EACH FOOD ITEM IN KG

APPENDIX 6: CALORIC CONTENT OF EACH FOOD ITEM

APPENDIX 7: FOOD BASKETS FOR ROUND 1, ROUND 2 AND BOTH ROUNDS MERGED

**APPENDIX 1A:
HOUSEHOLD QUESTIONNAIRE (ROUND 1)**

UNION OF MYANMAR
INTEGRATED HOUSEHOLD LIVING CONDITIONS ASSESSMENT SURVEY (2009) First Round

**Ministry of National Planning and
 Economic Development**
 Planning Department in collaboration with
 Central Statistical Organization

**United Nations Development Programme
 United Nations Children's Fund**

Confidentiality

We assure that the personal information collected in this interview is confidential and
 will not be disclosed in any way.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Module	Particular	Page No.
Identification and control - Part A		
1	Basic characteristics of household members	3
2	Housing	6
3	Education and literacy	12 a
4	Health, Nutrition and Mortality	15 a
5	Household Consumption Expenditures	21
Identification and control - Part B		
6	Household Assets, Gifts and Remittances	35
7	Labour and Employment	41 a
8	Business	43
9	Finance and savings	54 a

**Household Questionnaire
 Identification and control**

Part A

A. HOUSEHOLD IDENTIFICATION

Fill A1-A6 before going to the sample household Code

A 1	State/ Division	_____	_ _
A 2	District	_____	_ _
A 3	Township	_____	_ _ _
A 4	Ward/ Village	_____	_ _ _
	Tract	_____	_ _ _
A 5	Urban/ Rural	1. Urban 2. Rural	_
A 6	Ward segment/ Village:	_____	_ _
A 7	Household Sample Number:	_____	_ _
A 8	Sample household is:	1. Old 2. New	_
A 9	Name of household Head:	_____	
A 10	Name of Household Head's Father:	_____	

B. ENUMERATION CONTROL

B 1	Enumerator Visits (dd/mm/yy)	a. Date of first visit	b. Date of Second Visit	b. Date of Third Visit
		_ / _ / _	_ / _ / _	_ / _ / _
B 2	Final Visit (dd/mm/yy)	DATE:	_ / _ / _	
B 3	Time of enumeration (24:00 HR)	START:	____ Hour ____ Minute AM/ PM	_ : _
		FINISH:	____ Hour ____ Minute AM/ PM	_ : _
B 4	Interview Result			_ _
	1. Completed	3. Refused	5. Dwelling does not exist	
	2. No household member at home	4. Partly completed	6. Other (Specify:)	
B 5	Language used for interview: Refer code from q11011.	_____		_ _

B 6	Enumerator 1	ID Code	Field Supervisor	District/ Township Supervisor
	_____	_ _	_____	_____
	Enumerator 2	ID Code:	ID Code:	_ _
	_____	_ _	DATE: _ / _ / _	DATE: _ / _ / _

ENUMERATORS' REMARKS

Module 1 : Basic characteristics of the household members

Respondent : Head of the household or any other competent adult at home at the time of the visit

Respondent's name: _____

q10000: Respondent's HH Member ID Code: |_|_|

Read the following to the respondent.

Good morning/afternoon, my name is _____. I am an enumerator for the Integrated Household Living Conditions Assessment which is currently being conducted in all of Myanmar by the Ministry of National Planning, United Nations Development Program and UNICEF. The objective of this survey is to gain a better understanding of household living conditions in the country.

For that purpose, your address was randomly selected to be included in this survey, one of thousands of households that are being interviewed in all regions of the country. I would appreciate if you and your household members participated in this survey, answering to a group of questions on different topics. The interview will take around two hours.

We would ask for your cooperation in two rounds, this one and the other one in May 2010 (After Myanmar New Year 2010).

First, I would like to make a complete list of all the members of this household, that is, all the persons who usually sleep in this dwelling, eat most of their meals here and share expenses together. Include all the members of your family, including any children or other persons who may be away for study or work but who consider this their permanent residence. Also include any other persons not related to you but who normally sleep, eat most of their meals and share expenses here (for example, servants, lodgers or other persons who are not relatives).

**** Indicates that the question has a skip.**

Module 1: Basic characteristics of household members

S11000 - Supervisor: Fill total number of household members. [] [] []

Household Member ID Code	Please give me the names of all the persons who usually live in this household,* starting with the head of the household.	What is the relationship of [NAME] to the head of the household? Head 1 Spouse 2 Son/daughter 3 Son/daughter-in-law .. 4 Stepchild 5 Grandchild 6 Parent 7 Parent-in-law 8 Brother/sister 9 Brother/sister-in-law ... 10 Grandparent 11 Other relative 12 Adopted/foster child ... 21 Servant/domestic worker 22 Lodger 23 Other unrelated person 24	Is [NAME] male or female? (fill yourself) Male 1 Female . 2	How old was [NAME] on his/her last birthday? Record in completed years ("0" if less than 1 year)	Age younger than 25 years	Age younger than 15 years		
					In what day, month and year was [NAME] born? If day, month and year is unknown write "96" each in dd/mm/yy space.	Does [NAME]'s natural mother live in the household? Yes..... 1 No..... 2 >> q11006c	If yes, Please write the ID code of the natural mother. >> q11007a	If no, Why not? Living elsewhere in Myanmar 1 Living in another country temporarily 2 Living in another country permanently 3 Dead..... 4
q11000	q11001	q11002	q11003	q11004	q11005 dd/ mm/ yy	q11006a**	q11006b	q11006c
01		Head 0 1			__ / __ / __		__ __	
02		__ __			__ / __ / __		__ __	
03		__ __			__ / __ / __		__ __	
04		__ __			__ / __ / __		__ __	
05		__ __			__ / __ / __		__ __	
06		__ __			__ / __ / __		__ __	
07		__ __			__ / __ / __		__ __	
08		__ __			__ / __ / __		__ __	
09		__ __			__ / __ / __		__ __	
10		__ __			__ / __ / __		__ __	
11		__ __			__ / __ / __		__ __	
12		__ __			__ / __ / __		__ __	
13		__ __			__ / __ / __		__ __	
14		__ __			__ / __ / __		__ __	
15		__ __			__ / __ / __		__ __	
16		__ __			__ / __ / __		__ __	
17		__ __			__ / __ / __		__ __	
18		__ __			__ / __ / __		__ __	

Age younger than 15 years				Age 10 years and above	Eligibility for specific modules					
Does [NAME]'s natural father live in the household? Yes..... 1 No..... 2 >> q11007c	If yes, Please write the ID code of the natural father.	If no, Why not? Living elsewhere in Myanmar 1 Living in another country temporarily 2 Living in another country permanently 3 Dead..... 4	Who mostly cares for [NAME] in your household? Record main caregiver's Household member ID code	What is [NAME]'s marital status? Single..... 1 Married..... 2 Widowed..... 3 Divorced..... 4 Separated..... 5	Circle if appropriate					
					M3.1	M3.2	M4.2	M4.3	M4.5 M9	M7
					Child age 2-Apr years	Age 5 years and above	Ever married woman age 15-49 years	Child age under 5 years	Age 15 years and above	Age 10 years and above
q11007a**	q11007b	q11007c	q11008	q11009	q11010 (a-f)					
					a	b	c	d	e	f
	__ __		__ __		01	01	01	01	01	01
	__ __		__ __		02	02	02	02	02	02
	__ __		__ __		03	03	03	03	03	03
	__ __		__ __		04	04	04	04	04	04
	__ __		__ __		05	05	05	05	05	05
	__ __		__ __		06	06	06	06	06	06
	__ __		__ __		07	07	07	07	07	07
	__ __		__ __		08	08	08	08	08	08
	__ __		__ __		09	09	09	09	09	09
	__ __		__ __		10	10	10	10	10	10
	__ __		__ __		11	11	11	11	11	11
	__ __		__ __		12	12	12	12	12	12
	__ __		__ __		13	13	13	13	13	13
	__ __		__ __		14	14	14	14	14	14
	__ __		__ __		15	15	15	15	15	15
	__ __		__ __		16	16	16	16	16	16
	__ __		__ __		17	17	17	17	17	17
	__ __		__ __		18	18	18	18	18	18

If there are more than 18 members in the selected household, use another questionnaire and change HH member ID code starting from 19 (19, 20, 21, ...) in that questionnaire.

* Include all living persons, related or unrelated, who normally sleep and eat most of their meals together in the same dwelling unit or make common provisions for household expenses. For the purposes of this assessment, hired workers, domestic workers and boarders who receive accommodation and meals are treated as part of the household. Temporary visitors and guests, as well as lodgers who do not receive meals are not treated as part of the household and will not be asked to participate in the survey

Module 1: Basic characteristics of household members *cont'd*

Household Member ID Code	What is [NAME]'s mother tongue?	What is [NAME]'s religion?	How long has [NAME] been living in this place? <i>Fill in approximate number of years and month.</i> Year Month	<i>If age 5+ and duration of living in this dwelling less than 5 years:</i>			
				Just before moving here did [NAME] live in a city/town, or in the village?	Was [NAME] living in the same township just before moving here?	In what State/ Division was [NAME] living just before moving here?	What was the main reason [NAME] moved here?
	Kachin 1					Kachin 1	Hired for domestic help/
	Kayah 2					Kayah 2	family business 1
	Kayin 3					Kayin 3	Job transfer 2
	Chin 4					Chin 4	Search for better work/
	Mon 5					Sagaing 5	more trade 3
	Myanmar 6					Taninthayi 6	Return from work abroad 4
	Rakine 7					Bago (E) 7	Return from seasonal work 5
	Shan 8					Bago (W) 8	Attend school/ training 6
	Other indige- nous 9					Magway 9	Personal health/ sickness 7
	Chinese 21	Buddhist..... 1	0-4 yrs 1	City/ town ... 1	Yes 1 >> q11017a	Mandalay 10	Care for family in this HH 8
	Arabic 22	Animist..... 2	5+ yrs >> q11018	Village .. 2	No 2	Mon 11	Married member of this HH 9
	Hindi/other	Hindu..... 3				Rakhine 12	Death in original household 10
	Indian 23	Muslim..... 4				Yangon 13	Joined HH due to Nargis 11
	Other foreign language ... 24	Christian..... 5				Shan (S) 14	Moved HH due to Nargis 12
		Other..... 6				Shan (N) 15	Other natural calamity in place of origin 13
						Shan (E) 16	Other 14
						Ayeyarwady 17	
						Other country 21	

Does the person intend to return to the previous place?	In the last 30 days, for how many nights has [NAME] been absent from the household?	What was the main reason that [NAME] was absent in the last 30 days?	In the last 6 months, for how many months has [NAME] been absent from the household?	What was the main reason that [NAME] was absent in the last 6 months?
Yes 1		Working in other parts of country 1		Working in other parts of country 1
No 2		Working outside of country 2		Working outside of country 2
		Studies/ training 3		Studies/ training 3
		Vacation 4		Vacation 4
		Attending religious function 5		Attending religious function 5
		Visiting relatives 6		Visiting relatives 6
		In hospital 7		In hospital 7
		Other 8		Other 8

Module 2: Housing

Respondent: Head of household

q21000: Respondent's HH Member ID Code: |_|_|

(If household head is not available, find another responsible adult member of the household who can provide information on the household's dwelling characteristics.)

Read the following to the respondent:
I would like to ask you some questions about your dwelling, that is, the living space occupied by the members of your household

Qcode	Question	Response (Circle code or write number in space provided.)	Skip
q21001	<i>Do not ask. Observe and circle appropriate code.</i> Type of building occupied by this household:	Single family house 1 Multi-family house 2 Multi-dwelling building with 3 or more flats/ apartments 3 Apartment or house with attached business or shop 4 Room in a hostel 5 Hut/ improvised housing unit 6 Other (Specify): 7 DK = 96, NR = 99 _____	
q21001a	<i>Do not ask. Observe and circle appropriate code.</i> Type of dwelling:	Condominium/ Apartment/ Flat 1 Brick house 2 Semi-pacca house 3 Wooden house 4 Hut with post life 2-3 years 5 Hut with post life 1 year 6 DK = 96, NR = 99 _____	
q21002	<i>Do not ask. Observe and circle appropriate code.</i> Major construction material of the external (outer) walls of the dwelling:	Thatch/ large leaves/ Palm/ dhani 1 Bamboo 2 Rudimentary wood 3 Unbaked brick and mud 4 Baked brick and cement 5 Pucca cement 7 Finished wood 8 Other (Specify): 9 Tarpaulin 10 DK = 96, NR = 99 _____	
q21003	<i>Do not ask. Observe and circle appropriate code.</i> Major construction material of the floor of the dwelling:	Earth/ sand 1 Wood planks 2 Palm/ Bamboo 3 Combination earth & wood/ palm/ bamboo 4 Parquet or polished wood 5 Tongue and groove wood 6 Cement 8 Wood with covering 9 Cement with covering 10 Combination cement/ finished wood and other 11 Other (Specify): 12 DK = 96, NR = 99 _____	
q21004	<i>Do not ask. Observe and circle appropriate code.</i> Major construction material of the roof of the dwelling:	Thatch/ large leaves/ Palm/ dhani 1 Bamboo 2 Tin pieces 3 Tiles 4 Corrugated metal 5 Wooden shingles 6 Cement 7 Other (Specify): 8 Tarpaulin 9 DK = 96, NR = 99 _____	

Qcode	Question	Response (Circle code or write number in space provided.)	Skip
q21005	How long has your household been living in this dwelling?	Less than 1 year 1 1 to 5 years 2 6 to 10 years 3 More than 10 years 4 DK = 96, NR = 99 _____	
q21006	Does your household share this dwelling with another household?	Yes 1 No 2 DK = 96, NR = 99 _____	
q21007a	What is the total floor space available for your household?	_____ Sq.ft DK = 96, NR = 99 _____	
q21007b	How many rooms do the members of your household <u>occupy</u> , including bedrooms, living rooms, and rooms used for household business? (Do not count toilets, kitchens, balconies and corridors.)	_____ Rooms DK = 96, NR = 99 _____	
q21008a	How many of these rooms could be used for <u>sleeping</u> ?	_____ Rooms DK = 96, NR = 99 _____	
q21008b	How many of these rooms are used for household <u>business</u> or <u>trade</u> , if any? <i>(if none, write "0")</i>	_____ Rooms DK = 96, NR = 99 _____	
q21009a**	Is this dwelling owned by a member of your household?	Yes 1 No 2 DK = 96, NR = 99 _____	>> q21011a
q21009b	What kind of document do you have for the ownership of this dwelling? <i>Record all responses mentioned. Write '1' if circled. Otherwise, write '2'.</i>	Ancestral 1 _____ Grant-land 2 _____ Living permit to land/ dwelling 3 _____ Buying/ selling agreement of dwelling 4 _____ Other (Specify): _____ 5 _____ None/ No document 6 _____ DK = 96, NR = 99 _____	
q21010**	If you sell your house at present, how much will you obtain for it?	_____ Kyat DK = 96, NR = 99 _____	>> q21014
q21011a	From whom is the dwelling rented or borrowed?	Government 1 Employer 2 Relative 3 Private 4 Nobody (squatter) 5 Other (Specify): _____ 6 DK = 96, NR = 99 _____	
q21011b	Do you have a written rental contract for this dwelling?	Yes 1 No 2 DK = 96, NR = 99 _____	
q21012**	Do you pay to rent (or use) this dwelling?	Yes 1 No 2 DK = 96, NR = 99 _____	>> q21014
q21013**	How much do you <u>pay per month to rent</u> this dwelling?	_____ Kyat per month DK = 96, NR = 99 _____	>> q21015

Qcode	Question	Response (Circle code or write number in space provided.)	Skip
q21014	If you <u>had to pay to rent</u> this dwelling, how much would you have to pay per month?	_____ Kyat per month DK = 96, NR = 99	
q21015**	What is the <u>main source</u> of water used by your household for <u>drinking</u> ?	Tap water inside the compound 1 Private tap water outside the compound 2 Public tap/stand pipe 3 Tube well, borehole 4 Protected hand dug well (with fence or lid) 5 Protected spring/pond (with fence) or rainwater (with lid) 6 Commercial bottled drinking water 7 Water sold by any mean (e.g. truck, cart, etc) 8 Unprotected hand dug well (no fence nor lid) 9 Unprotected spring/pond (no fence) or rainwater (no lid) 10 River/ stream 11 Lake/ dam 12 Other (Specify): _____ 13 DK = 96, NR = 99	>> q21020 >> q21021 >> q21021
q21016	How many minutes does it usually take <u>to get to this source</u> of drinking water on <u>foot</u> ?	_____ minutes DK = 96, NR = 99	
q21017	How many minutes does it take <u>to get to this source of drinking water, get water and come back on foot</u> ?	_____ minutes DK = 96, NR = 99	
q21018	How many <u>total number of individual trips on the average per day</u> to fetch drinking water are there?	_____ times per day DK = 96, NR = 99	
q21019	Who is mainly responsible for fetching drinking water in your household?	HH Member ID Code: _____ DK = 96, NR = 99	
q21020	Between Myanmar Festival of Lights 2008 and 2009 (1 year), for which season(s) was this drinking water source available? <i>Record all responses mentioned. Write '1' if circled. Otherwise, write '2'.</i>	Summer 1 _____ Rainy season 2 _____ Winter/ Cold season 3 _____ DK = 96, NR = 99	
q21021	In the last 7 days, what do you usually do the water to make it safer to drink? Anything else? <i>Record all responses mentioned. Write '1' if circled. Otherwise, write '2'.</i>	Boil 1 _____ Add bleach/ chlorine 2 _____ Strain in through a cloth 3 _____ Use filter (ceremic/ sand/ composite, etc ...) 4 _____ Solar disinfection 5 _____ Let it stand and settle 6 _____ Other (Specify): _____ 7 _____ Never 8 _____ DK = 96, NR = 99	

Qcode	Question	Response (Circle code or write number in space provided.)	Skip
q21022**	Does your household use the same source for drinking water and for cooking water?	Yes 1 No 2 DK = 96, NR = 99	>> q21026
q21023**	What is the <u>main source</u> of water used by your household for <u>cooking</u> ?	Tap water inside the compound 1 Private tap water outside the compound 2 Public tap/stand pipe 3 Tube well, borehole 4 Protected hand dug well (with fence or lid) 5 Protected spring/pond (with fence) or rainwater (with lid) 6 Commercial bottled drinking water 7 Water sold by any mean (e.g. truck, cart, etc) 8 Unprotected hand dug well (no fence nor lid) 9 Unprotected spring/pond (no fence) or rainwater (no lid) 10 River/ stream 11 Lake/ dam 12 Other (Specify): 13 DK = 96, NR = 99	>> q21028 >> q21028 >> q21028
q21024	Between Myanmar Festival of Lights 2008 and 2009 (1 year), for which season(s) was this cooking water source available? <i>Record all responses mentioned. Write '1' if circled. Otherwise, write '2'.</i>	Summer 1 Rainy season 2 Winter/ Cold season 3 DK = 96, NR = 99	
q21025	How many minutes does it take to <u>get to this source of cooking water, get water and come back on foot</u> ?	_____ minutes DK = 96, NR = 99	
q21026	How many <u>total number of individual trips on the average per day</u> to fetch cooking water are there? <i>(Write "98" if code 1, 7 or 8 in q21015 and 1 in q21022,</i>	_____ times per day DK = 96, NR = 99	
q21027	Who is mainly responsible for fetching cooking water in your household? <i>(Write "98" if code 1, 7 or 8 in q21015 and 1 in q21022,</i>	HH Member ID Code: _____ DK = 96, NR = 99	
q21028**	<u>Do not ask. Observe and circle appropriate code.</u> Type of toilet facility used by the household:	Flush toilet connected to sewage system or septic tank 1 Pour flush toilet with water seal 2 Covered pit latrine with foot step lid 3 Indirect covered pit latrine without foot step lid 4 Direct covered pit latrine without foot step lid 5 Open pit latrine 6 Bucket/ Pan latrine 7 Surface latrine/ hanging latrine 8 No facilities (bush, field, river or stream) 9 Other (Specify): 10 DK = 96, NR = 99	>> q21030
q21029	Is this toilet <u>shared</u> with other households?	Yes 1 No 2 DK = 96, NR = 99	

Qcode	Question	Response (Circle code or write number in space provided.)	Skip
q21030	Between Myanmar Festival of Lights 2008 and 2009 (1 year), for how long was your dwelling surrounded by stagnant waters (do not mean temporary flood)?	More than 6 months 1 4 to 6 months 2 1 to 3 months 3 Less than 1 month 4 Never 5 DK = 96, NR = 99 _____	
q21031	In the last 7 days, how did your household dispose of most of its garbage?	Collected by garbage truck/Public dump 1 Burnt/buried 2 Dumped in river/lake 3 Used for fertilizer 4 No fixed place/dumped without burning or burying 5 Other (Specify): _____ 6 DK = 96, NR = 99 _____	
q21032**	What is the main source of lighting for your dwelling?	Public electricity 1 Communal electricity 2 Private electricity 3 Own generator 4 Battery/ Inverter 5 Kerosene/ diesel lantern 6 Candle 7 Other (Specify): _____ 8 DK = 96, NR = 99 _____	>> q21035 >> q21035 >> q21035 >> q21035 >> q21035 >> q21035
q21033**	Was electricity continuously available to your dwelling over the last 7 days?	Yes 1 No 2 DK = 96, NR = 99 _____	>> q21035 >> q21035
q21034	How many hours per day on average has electricity been unavailable in the last 7 days?	Average _____ hours per day DK = 96, NR = 99 _____	
q21035	What is the secondary source of lighting (if any) for your dwelling?	Public electricity 1 Communal electricity 2 Private electricity 3 Own generator 4 Battery/ Inverter 5 Kerosene/ diesel lantern 6 Candle 7 Other (Specify): _____ 8 None 9 DK = 96, NR = 99 _____	

Qcode	Question	Response (Circle code or write number in space provided.)	Skip
q21036a	Where is the kitchen located?	In the house 1 Separate building 2 DK = 96, NR = 99 _____	
q21036b**	What is the main fuel source used by your household for cooking?	Electricity 1 Gas 2 Kerosene/ diesel 3 Firewood substitute 4 Charcoal 5 Firewood 6 Other (Specify): _____ 7 Biofuel 8 DK = 96, NR = 99 _____	>> q21037 >> q21037 >> q21037 >> q21037
q21036c	What type of stove is used most often for cooking food in your household? <i>Probe for type.</i>	Open fire 1 Open stove 2 Traditional closed stove 3 A1 improved stove 4 Rice husk stove 5 Other improved stove 6 Other (Specify): _____ 7 DK = 96, NR = 99 _____	
q21037**	Was the main fuel source for cooking <u>continuously available</u> over the last 7 days?	Yes 1 No 2 DK = 96, NR = 99 _____	>> Module 3
q21038	What is the <u>secondary fuel source</u> (if any) used by your household for cooking?	Electricity 1 Gas 2 Kerosene/ diesel 3 Firewood substitute 4 Charcoal 5 Firewood 6 Other (Specify): _____ 7 Biofuel 8 DK = 96, NR = 99 _____	

Module 3: Education and Literacy

Section 3.1: Early Learning
Eligibility: Children aged 2-4 years

Respondent: Mother/ main caregiver of each child 2-4 years old

Read the following to each respondent:
I would like to ask you some questions related to early learning of your children 2 to 4 years old

Household Member ID Code	Early Learning (Child who was born before Oct 2007)					
	Who is the respondent?	How many books or picture books does [NAME] have to look at or drawing pictures?	Does [NAME] have homemade toys at home?	Does [NAME] have toys from the shop at home?	Does [NAME] have other objects for playing at home? (Other objects include household object such as bowls or pots and outside objects such as sticks, rocks, animal shells or leaves.	Does [NAME] attend any organized learning such as preschool, kinder-garten or community child care?
	Mother/ main caregiver 2 Other household member 3 Not eligible 98 >> <i>Next person</i>	If "none" write "0".	Yes 1 No 2	Yes 1 No 2	Yes 1 No 2 Other	Yes 1 No 2
q31000	q31001	q31002 (a-c)			q31003	
		a	b	c		
01						
02						
03						
04						
05						
06						
07						
08						
09						
10						
11						
12						
13						
14						
15						
16						
17						
18						

Early Learning (Child who was born before Oct 2007)					
In the past 3 days, anyone of [NAME's] father/mother OR any household member over 15 years of age engage in reading books or looking at picture books with [NAME]?	In the past 3 days, anyone of [NAME's] father/mother OR any household member over 15 years of age engage in telling stories with [NAME]?	In the past 3 days, anyone of [NAME's] father/mother OR any household member over 15 years of age engage in singing songs with [NAME]?	In the past 3 days, anyone of [NAME's] father/mother OR any household member over 15 years of age engage in taking [NAME] outside home/ compound/ yard of enclosure?	In the past 3 days, anyone of [NAME's] father/mother OR any household member over 15 years of age engage in playing with [NAME]?	In the past 3 days, anyone of [NAME's] father/mother OR any household member over 15 years of age engage in spending time in naming/ counting/ drawing things with [NAME]?
Only father 1 Only mother 2 Both father and mother 3 Only adult household member 4 Parents and other adult household members 5 No one 6	Only father 1 Only mother 2 Both father and mother 3 Only adult household member 4 Parents and other adult household members 5 No one 6	Only father 1 Only mother 2 Both father and mother 3 Only adult household member 4 Parents and other adult household members 5 No one 6	Only father 1 Only mother 2 Both father and mother 3 Only adult household member 4 Parents and other adult household members 5 No one 6	Only father 1 Only mother 2 Both father and mother 3 Only adult household member 4 Parents and other adult household members 5 No one 6	Only father 1 Only mother 2 Both father and mother 3 Only adult household member 4 Parents and other adult household members 5 No one 6
q31004 (a-f)					
a	b	c	d	e	f

Module 3: Education and Literacy

Section 3.2: Education for aged 5 years and above
Eligibility: Household member aged 5 years and above

Respondent: Household members aged 15 years and above

Read the following to each respondent:
I would like to ask you some questions related to education of your household members.

Household Member ID Code (eligible person = q11010a)	Who is the respondent? Self 1 Main care giver ... 2 Other household member 3 Not eligible ... 98 >> <i>Next person</i>	Preschooling and Education Attainment						Basic Education							
		Have you ever attended preschool?	Has [NAME]/ Have you ever attended any monastic OR religious school?	Has [NAME]/ Have you ever attended any formal school?	What was the main reason for never attending formal school? >> q32008	What is the highest standard/ diploma/ degree that [NAME]/you has/have passed? <i>If [NAME] is attending KG, put '98':</i> KG 00 1st Std. 01 2nd - 9th Std. 02-09 10th Std. 10 >>* * q32006a	Did [NAME]/ you enroll school in the previous (2008-2009) school year?	Which standard did [NAME]/ you enroll in the previous school year?	Did [NAME]/ you sit the final exam in the previous (2008-2009) school year?	Did [NAME]/ you enroll school in the current (2009-2010) school year?	Which standard did [NAME]/ you enroll in the current school year?	Is [NAME]/ are you currently attending school?	Which type of school was [NAME] attending during the current school year? Monastic school 1 APS 21 BEPS 22 BPS 23 BEPPS 3 AMS 41 BEMS 42 BMS 43 AHS 51 BEHS 52 BHS 53	Where is the school located? Same ward/ village 1 Other ward 21 Other village 22 Village to own town 3 Other city/ town ... 4 Out of country 5	Did [NAME]/ you have language and mathematics textbooks for use? >> q32008
q11000	q32000**	q32001a	q32001b	q32001c**	q32002**	q32003**	q32004a**	q32004b	q32004c	q32005a**	q32005b	q32005c**	q32005d	q32005e	q32005f**
01															
02															
03															
04															
05															
06															
07															
08															
09															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															

Module 3: Education and Literacy *cont'd*

Section 3.2: Education for aged 5 years and above (cont'd)
 Eligibility: Household member aged 5 years and above

Respondent: Household members aged 15 years and above

Household Member ID Code (eligible person = q11010a)	Continuing to Tertiary Education			Reasons	Other Trainings				Literacy															
	Have you ever enrolled OR applied in any college/ university?	Are you currently attending in any college/ university?	Are you studying fulltime OR part time? >>> q32008 (Other Trainings)	What was the main reason for not continuing your/ [NAME's] studies? Costs not affordable 1 Personal illness..... 2 Lack of interest..... 3 Got married/ pregnant..... 4 Care for family..... 5 Agricultural work..... 6 Other (non-agr) work..... 7 School too far..... 8 No teacher..... 9 No school supplies..... 10 No clothing/shoes..... 11 Bad weather..... 12 Other..... 13	Has [NAME]/ Have you ever attended any vocational training? Fill ... Still attending 1 Completed 2 Not attended 3 as applicable.	Did [NAME]/ you attend [TRAINING]? If yes, did [NAME]/ you complet attending it? Fill ... Still attending 1 Completed 2 Not attended 3 as applicable.		Additional Learning Language Computer Training		Other Trainings Primary Sector (Agri, Live-stock, forestry, fishery, Mining) Industrial, repairs, fixing, and machinery operation		Did [NAME]/ you attend [TRAINING]? If yes, did [NAME]/ you complet attending it? Fill ... Still attending 1 Completed 2 Not attended 3 as applicable.			Other Trainings Craft related Clerical and business operation Others (Home science, Edu., Health, Hospitality, and Personal services)			Check whether [NAME] is aged 15 years and above (q11004>=15) who had never attended school (q32001b=2) OR if highest standard passed is KG or 1st standard (q32003=0,1).	Is [NAME] at home?	Language used in test Myanmar 1 Kachin 2 Kayah 3 Kayin (Sakaw) 4 Kayin (Poe) 5 Chin 6 Mon 7 Rakine 8 Shan 9 Pa O 10 Chinese 11 Hindi 12 Urdu 13 Tamil 14 Arabic 15 Bangali 16 Other (specify) ... 17	Can you read this paragraph aloud and tell me the meaning?	Can you write down the first sentence of the para?	Can you solve these mathematical problem?	
	Yes 1 No 2 >> q32007	Yes 1 No 2 >> q32007	Full time 1 Part time 2	Yes 1 No 2 >> q32010	a	b	c	d	e	f	g	q32010**	q32011** b	a	b	c	d	Yes 1 No 2 >> Next Person	Yes 1 No 2 >> Next Person	Easily 1 With difficulty 2 Not at all 3	Easily 1 With difficulty 2 Not at all 3	Partly correct 2 Cannot solve..... 3		
01																								
02																								
03																								
04																								
05																								
06																								
07																								
08																								
09																								
10																								
11																								
12																								
13																								
14																								
15																								
16																								
17																								
18																								

Module 4 : Health, Nutrition and Mortality

Section 4.1: Health status and health care utilization

Eligibility: All household members

Respondent: Household members 15 years and above

Read the following to each respondent:

Now I would like to read to you a series of questions about some of the kinds of health conditions that you (and the children in your household) may have, and the kinds of care or treatment that you (and the children in your household) may have received

Who is the respondent?	Chronic Illness	Getting sick/ ill/ injured and visit to health care provider in the last 30 days											
		Between Lighting Festival 2008 and 2009 (1year), have you/has [NAME] continuously been sick for 3 months or more?	During the last 30 days, did you/[NAME] get sick, ill or injured?	How many times did you/[NAME] get sick, ill or injured in the past 30 days?	Did you/[NAME] see any health care provider?	Whom did you/ [HEALTH CARE PROVIDER] see in the past 30 days?					Which reason best explains why you did not see a health care provider in the last 30 days?	As a result of this health problem, for how many days, were ...?	
						Specialist	Doctor	nurse/ mid-wife/ LHV/ HA and other basic health-care provider	Traditional healer	Others		Activities cut down (not counting days spent in bed)	Stayed in bed all day or hospitalized
Circle all Household Member ID Code	Self 1 Main care giver 2 Other household member 3	Yes 1 No 2	Yes 1 No . 2 >>	Yes 1 No . 2 >>	Fill ... Seen 1 Not seen 2 as applicable.					Could not afford the cost of the visit .. 1 Had no means of transportation..... 2 Could not afford the cost of transportation..... 3 Did not have time to go..... 4 Did not know where to go..... 5 Did not think it would help..... 6 Had bad experience with provider..... 7 Other (specify) ... 8	Fill in total number of days. Fill "0" if none.		
q11000	q41000	q41001	q41002a**	q41002b	q41003a**	q41003b (1-5)**					q41004	q41005 (a-b)	
01						1	2	3	4	5		a	b
02													
03													
04													
05													
06													
07													
08													
09													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													

Last visit to the health care provider in the last 30 days										Bednet usage	
During the last 30 days, have you [NAME] seen a health care provider for any reason?	How would you best describe the reason for your last visit with a health care provider?	Whom did you consult with?	Where did this last consultation take place?	Where was this facility located?	How did you pay the cost both in cash and in kind for this last visit (both for consultancy fees and medicines)?	Where did you obtain the majority of medicine (including injections) then?	Did you/[NAME] sleep under a mosquito net last night?	Is the mosquito net insecticide treated?			
Yes 1 No 2 >>	Sudden case that needed immediate attention..... 1 Injury, illness or pain that did not need immediate attention..... 2 Regular treatment of an ongoing health problem.... 3 Preventive care To get tests done Maternal care General health checkup..... 7 To get medicine/drugs..... 8 To accompany a family member or other person..... 9 Other (specify) 10	Doctor 1 Dentist 4 Nurse 2 Health Asst. 71 Lady Health clinic 81 Visitor 32 Midwife 31 Auxiliary midwife 72 Pharmacist .. 5 Traditional healer 6 Other (speci 73	At home 1 >> Hospital 21 Public specialised hospital ... 22 Station hospital ... 23 RHC 31 Sub RHC .. 32 Maternal-child health centre 4 Public clinic 81 Private specialised clinic/ hospital ... 5 Private clinic 6 Pharmacy . 7 Other (sper 82	Same ward/ village 1 Other ward 21 Other village 22 On own town (villages only) 3 Other city/ town 4 Out of country 5	Own cash/ kind 1 Borrow cash/ kind 2 Sell assets 3 Free 4 Other (Specify 5	Hospital/ public clinic 1 Private clinic 2 Private drug store 3 Other 5 No need 6	Yes 1 No 2 >>	Yes 1 No 2			
q41006**	q41007	q41008	q41009**	q41010	q41011	q41012	q41013a**	q41013b			

Module 4 : Health, Nutrition and Mortality

Section 4.2: Maternal and Newborn Health
 Eligibility: Ever married women aged 15 to 49 years

Respondent: Ever married women aged 15-49 years

Read the following to each respondent:

Now I would like to read to you a series of questions about some of the kinds of maternal health conditions that you might have, and the kinds of care or treatment that you might have received.

Household Member ID Code (eligible person = q11010b)	Who is the respondent?	Birth history					Antenatal Care													
		Have you ever given birth, whether it was live birth or still birth? ("live birth" includes children who were born alive but only remained for a short period of time)	How many [LIVE-BIRTHS/ STILL-BIRTHS] have you given birth?	In what month and year was your most recent birth?	Check month and year of the most recent birth (q42003) and circle appropriate code.	For your most recent birth, did you see anyone for antenatal care, that is, to have your pregnancy checked?	For antenatal care, how many times did you see [HEALTH CARE PROVIDER] during your pregnancy? Probe for the type of health care provider. Put "0" for each health care provider who was not seen at all.													
Self 1 Other household member ... 3 >> Not eligible . 98 >> * Next person	Yes 1 No 2 >> q42012	Total number of live-births Total number of still-births	(MM/YY) Month Year	Oct 2004 or later 1 Sept 2004 or earlier .. 2 >> q42012	Yes 1 No 2 >> q42007	Doc-tor	Nur-se	Mid-wife	CHA/LHV	AMW	TBA	VHW	Other							
q11000	q42000**	q42001**	q42002 a b	q42003 a b	q42004**	q42005**	q42006 (a-g)													
01							a	b	c	d	e	f	g	h						
02																				
03																				
04																				
05																				
06																				
07																				
08																				
09																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				

Delivery Care										Postnatal care			Newborn care			
Where did you give your latest birth?	Who assisted in the delivery of your last birth?									Did you receive PN check within 24 hours after delivery?	Did you receive PN check within 2-3 days after delivery?	Who checked your health at that time?	What was the result of your most recent birth? "Live birth" includes children who were born alive but only remained alive for a short period of time.	Did your baby receive new born health check within 24 hours after delivery?	Did your baby receive new born check within 2-3 days after delivery?	Who checked the baby's health at that time?
At home 11 Other house 12 Hospital 21 Public specialised hospital 22 Station hospital 23 RHC 31 Sub RHC 32 Maternal-child health centre 4 Public clinic 81 Private Specialised clinic/ hospital 5 Private clinic 6 Pharmacy 7 Other (specify) 82	Anyone else? Do not read options. Fill ... Present 1 Not present 2 for each type of health care provider.									Yes 1 No 2	Yes 1 No 2	Doctor 1 Nurse 2 Health Asst. 71 Lady Health Visitor 32 Midwife 31 Auxiliary midwife 72 Trained TBA 74 Voluntary Health Worker 75 Other (specify) ... 76	Single live birth .. 1 Multiple live birth .. 2 One live in multiple birth .. 3 Single still birth .. 4 >> Multiple still birth .. 5 >> * q42012	Yes 1 No 2	Yes 1 No 2	Doctor 1 Nurse 2 Health Asst 71 Lady Health Visitor 32 Midwife 31 Auxiliary midwife ... 72 Trained TBA 74 Voluntary Health Worker ... 75 Other (specify) .. 76
q42007	q42008 (a-h)									q42009a	q42009b	q42009c	q42010**	q42010c	q42010d	q42010e
	a	b	c	d	e	f	g	h								

Module 4 : Health, Nutrition and Mortality cont'd

Section 4.2: Maternal and Newborn Health (cont'd)

Eligibility: Ever married women aged 15 to 49 years

Respondent: Ever married women aged 15-49 years

Household Member ID Code	<u>Breast feeding</u>		<u>Family Planning</u>				
	Did you ever breastfeed him/her?	How long after birth did you first put him/her to the breast? Was it immediately after delivery? Record number of hours. - For less than 1 hour, put "0". - For 1 hour to 3 days put "1-72" - For more than 3 days put "73"	Are you currently pregnant or not?	At the time you become pregnant, did you want to become pregnant then, OR wait until later OR did you not want to have any more child?	After the child you are now expecting, would you like to have another child OR would you prefer not to have any (MORE) children?	Are you currently married OR living with your spouse?	Are you OR your spouse currently doing something or using any method to delay or avoid getting pregnancy?
(eligible person = q11010b)	Yes 1 No 2		Yes 1 No 2 q42014	Then 1 Later 2 Not want more child .. 3	Have child 1 >># # q42018 No more child/ none 2 >> Say cannot get pregnant more 3 >> DK/ not decided 96 >> * Next person	Yes 1 No 2 >> Next person	Yes 1 No 2 >> q42017
q11000	q42011a	q42011b	q42012**	q42013a	q42013b**	q42014**	q42015**
01							
02							
03							
04							
05							
06							
07							
08							
09							
10							
11							
12							
13							
14							
15							
16							
17							
18							

<u>Family Planning cont'd</u>														Would you like to have another child OR would you prefer not to have any (MORE) children?	Ask for pregnant woman - After giving birth, how long would you like to wait before the birth of [a/another] child? Ask for non-pregnant woman - How long would you like to wait before the birth of [a/another] child?
Which method are you and your husband using? Do not prompt. Put '1' for each response. Otherwise, put '2'.															
Fe- male sterili- zation	Male sterili- zation	Pill	IUD	Injec- tion	Im- plants	Con- dom	Fe- male con- dom	Diaph- ragm	Foam/ jelly	LAM - tional	Perio- absti- nence	With- dra- wal	Other	Have child ... 1 No more child/ none 2 >> Cannot get pregnant 3 >> DK/ not decided 96 >> * Next person	Soon/ now 0 1 - 11 months 1 12 - 23 months ... 2 2 years 3 3 years 4 4 years 5 5 years or more .. 6 After marriage 7 Other 8 DK 96
a	b	c	d	e	f	g	h	i	j	k	l	m	x	q42017**	q42018

Module 4 : Health, Nutrition and Mortality

Section 4.3: Child health care
Eligibility: Children younger than 5 years

Respondent: Mother/ Main caregiver of each child younger than 5 years

Read the following to each respondent:

Now I would like to read to you a series of questions about some kinds of vaccinations that the children in your household may have received

Household Member ID Code (eligible person = q11010c)	Who is the respondent?	Children Immunization Record							
		Do you have a record where [NAME]'s vaccinations are written down? If yes: Can I see it?	Enumerator: Copy vaccination dates for each vaccine from any record (vaccination card or weight record). Record information by DD/ MM/ YY format. Note: If the card shows that a vaccination was given but no date is recorded, write "99/99/99" in the respective cell and ask q43003. If there is no "99/99/99", then >>q43010a.						
	Mother/ main care giver ... 2 Other household member 3 Not eligible ... 98 >> Next person	Yes, card seen 1 Yes, card not seen 2 >> No 3 >> *q43003	BCG	Polio 1	Polio 2	Polio 3	DPT 1	DPT 2	DPT 3
q11000	q43000**	q43001**	q43002 (a-g)**						
			a	b	c	d	e	f	g
01			/ /	/ /	/ /	/ /	/ /	/ /	/ /
02			/ /	/ /	/ /	/ /	/ /	/ /	/ /
03			/ /	/ /	/ /	/ /	/ /	/ /	/ /
04			/ /	/ /	/ /	/ /	/ /	/ /	/ /
05			/ /	/ /	/ /	/ /	/ /	/ /	/ /
06			/ /	/ /	/ /	/ /	/ /	/ /	/ /
07			/ /	/ /	/ /	/ /	/ /	/ /	/ /
08			/ /	/ /	/ /	/ /	/ /	/ /	/ /
09			/ /	/ /	/ /	/ /	/ /	/ /	/ /
10			/ /	/ /	/ /	/ /	/ /	/ /	/ /
11			/ /	/ /	/ /	/ /	/ /	/ /	/ /
12			/ /	/ /	/ /	/ /	/ /	/ /	/ /
13			/ /	/ /	/ /	/ /	/ /	/ /	/ /
14			/ /	/ /	/ /	/ /	/ /	/ /	/ /
15			/ /	/ /	/ /	/ /	/ /	/ /	/ /
16			/ /	/ /	/ /	/ /	/ /	/ /	/ /
17			/ /	/ /	/ /	/ /	/ /	/ /	/ /
18			/ /	/ /	/ /	/ /	/ /	/ /	/ /

Children Immunization Record cont'd					
Enumerator: Copy vaccination dates for each vaccine from any record (vaccination card or weight record). Record information by DD/ MM/ YY format. Note: If the card shows that a vaccination was given but no date is recorded, write "99/99/99" in the respective cell and ask q43003. If there is no "99/99/99", then >>q43010a.					
Measles (or MMR)	HepB1	HepB2	HepB3	Vitamin A1	Vitamin A2
q43002 (h-m)**					
h	i	j	k	l	m
/ /	/ /	/ /	/ /	/ /	/ /
/ /	/ /	/ /	/ /	/ /	/ /
/ /	/ /	/ /	/ /	/ /	/ /
/ /	/ /	/ /	/ /	/ /	/ /
/ /	/ /	/ /	/ /	/ /	/ /
/ /	/ /	/ /	/ /	/ /	/ /
/ /	/ /	/ /	/ /	/ /	/ /
/ /	/ /	/ /	/ /	/ /	/ /
/ /	/ /	/ /	/ /	/ /	/ /
/ /	/ /	/ /	/ /	/ /	/ /
/ /	/ /	/ /	/ /	/ /	/ /
/ /	/ /	/ /	/ /	/ /	/ /
/ /	/ /	/ /	/ /	/ /	/ /
/ /	/ /	/ /	/ /	/ /	/ /
/ /	/ /	/ /	/ /	/ /	/ /
/ /	/ /	/ /	/ /	/ /	/ /
/ /	/ /	/ /	/ /	/ /	/ /
/ /	/ /	/ /	/ /	/ /	/ /
/ /	/ /	/ /	/ /	/ /	/ /

Module 4 : Health, Nutrition and Mortality

Section 4.3: Child health care (cont'd)

Eligibility: Children younger than 5 years

Respondent: Mother/ Main caregiver of each child younger than 5 years

Household Member ID Code	Children Immunization Recall (if the child does not have immunization card/ record)						Child Weight (All Children Under 5 years)	
	Has [NAME] received any vaccinations to prevent him/her from getting diseases that are not recorded on this card?	Please tell me if [NAME] has received any of the following vaccinations:					Field Supervisor: Copy from "Child Weight Record Sheet"	
(eligible person = q11010c)	Yes 1 No 2 >> q43010a DK 96	BCG vaccination against tuberculosis, that is, an injection in the left arm or shoulder that usually causes a scar. Check scar. Yes - scar present 1 Yes - scar absent 2 Yes - unable to determine 3 No 5 DK 96	Polio vaccine, that is, drops in the mouth? If yes: How many times? If yes: How many times? Yes "times" No 0 DK 96	DPT vaccine, an injection in the thigh or buttocks usually given with polio vaccine, to prevent diphtheria, whooping cough and tetanus? If yes: How many times? Yes "times" No 0 DK 96	An injection to prevent measles at the age of 9 months or older? Yes 1 No 2 DK 96	Hepatitis B vaccine, an injection in the thigh or buttocks at the age of one and a half, two and a half and three and a half months to prevent Hepatitis? If yes: How many times? Yes "times" No 0 DK 96	Weight Weight by health care provider (in tenths of a kg)	Weight by TOT (in tenths of a kg)
q11000	q43003**	q43004 (a-e)					q43010 (a-b)	
		a	b	c	d	e	a	b
01								
02								
03								
04								
05								
06								
07								
08								
09								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								

Section 4.4: Mortality

Respondent: Head of household or other adult household member

q44000. Respondent's HH Member ID Code: |_|_|

Read the following to the respondent:
Now I would like to read to you some mortality related questions.

Ocode	Question	Response (Circle code or write number in space provided.)	Skip
q44001**	Between Myanmar Lighting Festival 2008 and 2009 (1 year), did any members of this household die?	Yes 1 No 2 DK = 96, NR = 99, Missing = 97	>> Section 4.5

S44000 Supervisor: Fill total number of deceased persons. |_|_|

Deceased Member ID Code	Please tell me the names of all members of this household who have died between Myanmar Festival of Lights 2008 and 2009 (1 year).	Was [NAME] male or female? Enumerator: Fill yourself. Male 1 Female 2	How old was [NAME] when he/she passed away? If under 1 year, record age in months ("0" if less than one month)	If the age at death is at least 10 years, What was [NAME]'s marital status? (Read options) Single..... 1 Married..... 2 Widowed..... 3 Divorced..... 4 Separated..... 5
q44002	Name of deceased person	q44003	q44004 Years Months	q44005
41				
42				
43				
44				
45				

Module 4 : Health, Nutrition, Early Learning and Mortality

Section 4.5: Knowledge of HIV/AIDS

Eligibility: 15 years and above household members

Respondent: 15 years and above household members

Read the following to each respondent:

Now I would like to talk about something else related to health knowledge. Can I speak to [NAME OF 15 YEARS AND ABOVE HOUSEHOLD MEMBER].

Household Member ID Code	Is [NAME] available for interview?	Have you ever heard of the virus HIV or an illness called AIDS?	Can people protect themselves from getting infected with the HIV by having one sex partner who is not infected and also has no other partner?	Can people get infected with the AIDS because of witchcraft OR other super-natural means?	Can people reduce their chance of AIDS by using a condom every time they have sex?	Can people get the AIDS from mosquito bites?	Can people reduce their chance of getting infected with the AIDS by not having sex at all?	Can people get the HIV by sharing food with a person who has AIDS?	Can people get the AIDS by getting injection with a needle that was already used by someone else?	Is it possible for a healthy-looking person to have the AIDS?	Can the AIDS be transmitted from a mother to a baby?	Have you ever wanted to know (tested) whether you have HIV or not?	I don't want to know the result, but have you ever been blood tested for HIV?
(eligible person = q11010d)	Yes 1 No 2 >> <i>Next person</i>	Yes 1 No 2 >> <i>Next person</i>	Yes 1 No 2 Don't know ... 96	Yes 1 No 2 Don't know ... 96	Yes 1 No 2 Don't know ... 96	Yes 1 No 2 Don't know ... 96	Yes 1 No 2 Don't know ... 96	Yes 1 No 2 Don't know ... 96	Yes 1 No 2 Don't know ... 96	Yes 1 No 2 Don't know ... 96	Yes 1 No 2 Don't know ... 96	Yes 1 No 2 Don't know ... 96	Yes 1 No 2 Don't know ... 96
q11000	q45000**	q45001**	q45002	q45003	q45004	q45005	q45006	q45007	q45008	q45009	q45010	q45011	q45012
01													
02													
03													
04													
05													
06													
07													
08													
09													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													

Module 5: Household Consumption Expenditure

HH Member ID Code

- q50001 Who mostly shops for the food for your household? _ _ _
- q50002 *Identify most knowledgeable person about household food consumption expenditures and administer sections 5.1, 5.2 and 5.3. If this person is not available, find another responsible adult member of the household who can provide information on the household's food consumption expenditures. Record respondent's HH Member ID Code.* _ _ _

Read the following to the respondent:

I would like to ask you (this person) some questions about the foods and beverages acquired by any member of your household for household consumption. This includes purchases made in cash or in kind, as well as items acquired as gifts, payments or wages, plus consumption from home production. By household consumption, this means do not include those acquired for (farm or non-farm) business activities (For example, do not include expenditure for feeding daily workers).

Section 5.1: Food consumption expenditures in the last 7 days

Respondent: The most knowledgeable person on household food consumption expenditures

Description of items			Consumption		Acquire				
					Yes/ No	Purchase in cash		Received in kind	Home production
Code	Item	Unit to be used	During the last 7 days, ...	During the last 7 days, ...	During the last 7 days, ...				
			did any member of your household member consume [ITEM]?	what was the quantity of [ITEM] consumed?	did any member of your household acquire [ITEM] for household consumption?	what was the quantity of [ITEM] bought in cash?	how much did members of your household spend in cash for [ITEM]?	what was the quantity of [ITEM] received in kind?	what was the quantity of [ITEM] that your household consumed from home production?
			Yes 1 No 2 >> c		Yes 1 No 2 >> Next item	If 'none', write '0'. >> f		If 'none', write '0'.	If 'none', write '0'.
			a**	Quantity b	c**	Quantity d**	Value in Kyat e	Quantity f	Quantity g
	Pulses, beans, nuts and seeds								
q510	01	Pegyi (lablab beans)	Ticals						
q510	02	Pegya	Ticals						
q510	03	Pepyin	Ticals						
q510	04	Pe poke	Ticals						
q510	05	Sadawpe (green peas)	Ticals						
q510	06	Gram (Chick pea)	Ticals						
q510	07	Green gram (Pedesane)	Ticals						
q510	08	Black gram (Matpe)	Ticals						
q510	09	Penilay (Peyaza)	Ticals						
q510	10	Butter Bean	Ticals						
q510	11	Boiled Pea (any kind of peas)	Ticals						
q510	12	Sesame	Ticals						
q510	13	Cashew nuts	Ticals						
q510	14	Groundnut without shell	Ticals						
q510	15	Coconut	Number						
q510	16	Other Pulses/beans/nuts/seeds * (Specify: _____)	Kyat						
	Meat, dairy, eggs								
q511	01	Chicken	Ticals						
q511	02	Duck	Ticals						

* Fill value in Kyat in question b, f and g for the items shaded in gray colour .

Description of items			Consumption		Acquire				
					Yes/ No	Purchase in cash		Received in kind	Home production
Code	Item	Unit to be used	During the last 7 days, ...		During the last 7 days, ...				
			did any member of your household member consume [ITEM]?	what was the quantity of [ITEM] consumed?	did any member of your household acquire [ITEM] for household consumption?	what was the quantity of [ITEM] bought in cash?	how much did members of your household spend in cash for [ITEM]?	what was the quantity of [ITEM] received in kind?	what was the quantity of [ITEM] that your household consumed from home production?
			Yes 1 No 2 >> c		Yes 1 No 2 >> Next item	If 'none', write '0'. >> f		If 'none', write '0'.	If 'none', write '0'.
			a**	Quantity b	c**	Quantity d**	Value in Kyat e	Quantity f	Quantity g
q511 03	Beef	Ticals							
q511 04	Pork	Ticals							
q511 05	Mutton	Ticals							
q511 06	Dried Meat	Ticals							
q511 07	Chicken eggs	Number							
q511 08	Duck eggs	Number							
q511 09	Quail eggs	Number							
q511 10	Other meats * (Specify: _____)	Kyat							
q511 11	Fresh milk	Ticals							
	Fish and other seafood								
q512 01	Ngamyitchin	Ticals							
q512 02	Ngagyin	Ticals							
q512 03	Ngayant	Ticals							
q512 04	Ngakhu	Ticals							
q512 05	Ngagyee	Ticals							
q512 06	Ngapyayma	Ticals							
q512 07	Ngaton/ Ngamyinn	Ticals							
q512 08	Ngathalauk	Ticals							
q512 09	Fish meat	Ticals							
q512 10	Other small river fishes (<= 4")	Ticals							
q512 11	Other medium river fishes (5" - 10")	Ticals							
q512 12	Other large river fishes (11+")	Ticals							
q512 13	Kakatit	Ticals							
q512 14	Ngamoke	Ticals							
q512 15	Ngashwe	Ticals							
q512 16	Ngapokethin	Ticals							
q512 17	Sardine (All Kinds)	Ticals							
q512 18	Pazun Kyawt	Ticals							
q512 19	Pazun Doke	Ticals							
q512 20	Squid and like sea fishes	Ticals							
q512 21	Other small sea water fishes (<=4")	Ticals							
q512 22	Other medium sea water fishes (5" - 10")	Ticals							
q512 23	Other large sea water fishes (11+")	Ticals							
q512 24	Nga Yantchauk	Ticals							

* Fill value in Kyat in question b, f and g for the items shaded in gray colour .

Description of items			Consumption		Acquire				
					Yes/ No	Purchase in cash		Received in kind	Home production
Code	Item	Unit to be used	During the last 7 days, ... did any member of your household consume [ITEM]?	what was the quantity of [ITEM] consumed?	During the last 7 days, ... did any member of your household acquire [ITEM] for household consumption?	what was the quantity of [ITEM] bought in cash?	how much did members of your household spend in cash for [ITEM]?	what was the quantity of [ITEM] received in kind?	what was the quantity of [ITEM] that your household consumed from home production?
			Yes 1 No 2 >> c		Yes 1 No 2 >> Next item	If 'none', write '0'. >> f		If 'none', write '0'.	If 'none', write '0'.
			a**	Quantity b	c**	Quantity d**	Value in Kyat e	Quantity f	Quantity g
q512 25	Other dried small river fish (<=4")	Ticals							
q512 26	Other dried medium and above river fish (5+")	Ticals							
q512 27	Ngakunshutchauk	Ticals							
q512 28	Other dried small sea water fish (<=4")	Ticals							
q512 29	Other dried medium and above sea water fish (5+")	Ticals							
q512 30	Dried Prawns	Ticals							
q512 31	Shrimp paste	Ticals							
q512 32	Fish/ shrimp sauce	Ticals							
q512 33	Ngapiyae	Ticals							
q512 34	Nagpikaung/ Salted fish	Ticals							
q512 35	Other fish products * Specify: _____	Kyat							
q512 36	Ar Bye Gyauk	Ticals							
q512 37	Dried Prawn powder	Ticals							
	Roots and tubers								
q513 01	Sweet potatoes	Ticals							
q513 02	Potatoes	Ticals							
q513 03	Yams	Ticals							
q513 04	Radish	Ticals							
q513 05	Taro	Ticals							
q513 06	Other roots and tubers * Specify: _____	Kyat							
q513 07	Arrow shoot	Ticals							
q513 08	Pemyit	Ticals							
q513 09	Palm shoot	Ticals							
q513 10	Palawpenan	Ticals							
q513 11	No Ko	Number							
	Vegetables								
q514 01	Gourd	Ticals							
q514 02	Pumpkin	Ticals							
q514 03	Ash pumpkin	Ticals							
q514 04	Brinjal/ Egg plant	Ticals							
q514 05	Tomato	Ticals							
q514 06	Cabbage	Ticals							
q514 07	Cauliflower	Ticals							
q514 08	Chayote	Number							

* Fill value in Kyat in question b, f and g for the items shaded in gray colour .

Description of items			Consumption		Acquire				
					Yes/ No	Purchase in cash		Received in kind	Home production
Code	Item	Unit to be used	During the last 7 days, ...		During the last 7 days, ...				
			did any member of your household consume [ITEM]?	what was the quantity of [ITEM] consumed?	did any member of your household acquire [ITEM] for household consumption?	what was the quantity of [ITEM] bought in cash?	how much did members of your household spend in cash for [ITEM]?	what was the quantity of [ITEM] received in kind?	what was the quantity of [ITEM] that your household consumed from home production?
			Yes 1 No 2 >> c		Yes 1 No 2 >> Next item	If 'none', write '0'. >> f		If 'none', write '0'.	If 'none', write '0'.
			a**	Quantity b	c**	Quantity d**	Value in Kyat e	Quantity f	Quantity g
q514 09	Water leaf	Bundles							
q514 10	Roselle leaf	Bundles							
q514 11	Horseradish leaf	Bundles							
q514 12	Radish leaf	Bundles							
q514 13	Pumpkin leaf	Bundles							
q514 14	Cucumber	Number							
q514 15	Horseradish	Number							
q514 16	Bean/ Long bean	Ticals							
q514 17	Bamboo shoots	Ticals							
q514 18	Bean sprouts	Ticals							
q514 19	Carots	Ticals							
q514 20	Lettuce	Number							
q514 21	Fresh chillie	Ticals							
q514 22	Lime	Number							
q514 23	Other Vegetables * Specify: _____	Kyat							
q514 24	Mustard leaf	Bundles							
q514 25	Kinmoon	Bundles							
q514 26	Subok	Bundles							
q514 27	Gourd leaf	Bundles							
q514 28	Fresh pepper/ sweet pepper	Ticals							
q514 29	Cat tongue	Number							
q514 30	Kha We	Number							
q514 31	Citrics	Number							
	Fruits								
q515 01	Banana	Number							
q515 02	Papaya	Number							
q515 03	Grapefruit	Number							
q515 04	Guava	Number							
q515 05	Watermelon	Ticals							
q515 06	Rambutan (Kyetmouk)	Number							
q515 07	Pineapples	Number							
q515 08	Mangoes	Number							
q515 09	Custard Apple	Number							
q515 10	Mangosteens	Number							
q515 11	Durian	Number							
q515 12	Apple	Number							
q515 13	Pear	Number							

* Fill value in Kyat in question b, f and g for the items shaded in gray colour .

Description of items			Consumption		Acquire				
					Yes/ No	Purchase in cash		Received in kind	Home production
Code	Item	Unit to be used	During the last 7 days, ...		During the last 7 days, ...				
			did any member of your household consume [ITEM]?	what was the quantity of [ITEM] consumed?	did any member of your household acquire [ITEM] for household consumption?	what was the quantity of [ITEM] bought in cash?	how much did members of your household spend in cash for [ITEM]?	what was the quantity of [ITEM] received in kind?	what was the quantity of [ITEM] that your household consumed from home production?
			Yes 1 No 2 >> c		Yes 1 No 2 >> Next item	If 'none', write '0'. >> f		If 'none', write '0'.	If 'none', write '0'.
			a**	Quantity b	c**	Quantity d**	Value in Kyat e	Quantity f	Quantity g
q515 14	Other fruits * (Specify: _____)	Kyat							
q515 15	Pomelo	Number							
q515 16	Oranges	Number							
q515 17	Sunkist	Number							
q515 18	Jackfruit	Ticals							
q515 19	Strawberry	Ticals							
q515 20	Plums	Ticals							
q515 21	Grapes	Ticals							
	Spices and condiments								
q516 01	Dried chilies	Ticals							
q516 02	Chilly powder	Ticals							
q516 03	Lemon grass	Number							
q516 04	Onions	Ticals							
q516 05	Garlic	Ticals							
q516 06	Tumeric powder	Ticals							
q516 07	Ginger	Ticals							
q516 08	Salt	Ticals							
q516 09	Seasoning powder	Ticals							
q516 10	Other spices and condiment * (Specify: _____)	Kyat							
q516 11	Black pepper	Ticals							
q516 12	Cloves	Ticals							
q516 13	Mustard seeds	Ticals							
q516 14	Marsala	Ticals							
	Other food products								
q517 01	Dried rice noodle	Ticals							
q517 02	Dried wheat noodle	Ticals							
q517 03	Rice vermicelli	Ticals							
q517 04	Bread	Number							
q517 05	Cake	Number							
q517 06	Biscuits	Packet							
q517 07	Pone Ye Gyi	packet							
q517 08	Bean curd (white)	Number							
q517 09	Tofu	Ticals							
q517 10	Soy bean paste	Number							
q517 11	Vermicilli (bean)	Number							
q517 12	Bean curd (brown)	Number							

* Fill value in Kyat in question b, f and g for the items shaded in gray colour .

Module 5: Household Consumption Expenditure

Section 5.2: Other Food consumption expenditures in the last 7 days

Respondent: The most knowledgeable person on household food consumption expenditures

Description of items			Consumption		Acquire				
					Yes/ No	Purchase in cash		Received in kind	Home production
Code	Item	Unit to be used	During the last 7 days, ... did any member of your household member consume [ITEM]? Yes 1 No 2 >> c	what was the quantity of [ITEM] consumed?	did any member of your household acquire [ITEM] for household consumption? Yes 1 No 2 >> Next item	what was the quantity of [ITEM] bought in cash? If 'none', write '0'. >> f	how much did members of your household spend in cash for [ITEM]?	what was the quantity of [ITEM] received in kind? If 'none', write '0'.	what was the quantity of [ITEM] that your household consumed from home production? If 'none', write '0'.
			a**	Quantity b	c**	Quantity d**	Value in Kyat e	Quantity f	Quantity g
Alcoholic beverages									
q520	01 Beer	Mug							
q520	02 Toddy alcohol	Bottle							
q520	03 Local liquors/alcohol	Pac							
q520	04 Imported liquors/alcohol	Pac							
q520	05 Rice wine (Khaung Ye)	Bottle							
Food and beverages taken outside home									
q521	01 Fried rice	Plate							
q521	02 Fried bean curd (Tofu)	Number							
q521	03 Myanmar vermicelli (for breakfast)	Plate							
q521	04 Nan with boiled bean	Number							
q521	05 Butter spread nan/bread	Number							
q521	06 Palata (parala - an Indian pancake)	Number							
q521	07 Ekyarkway	Number							
q521	08 Samosa (fried stuffed pastry)	Number							
q521	09 Mohingar/ Nhyat noodle	Bowl							
q521	10 Rice based traditional snacks	Number							
q521	11 Pauksi (Chinese steamed bun with stuffing)	Number							
q521	12 Rice noodle/vermicelli salad/soup	Bowl							
q521	13 Wheat noodle salad/soup	Bowl							
q521	14 Fried noodle/ Cutkyikite	Plate							
q521	15 Shan noodle/ Mie Shay	Bowl							
q521	16 Hot Tofu	Bowl							
q521	17 Fried snack (gourd/ pulses ... etc.)	Number							
q521	18 Other food taken outside home * (Specify: _____)	Kyat							
q521	19 Brewed tea/coffee taken	Cup							

* Fill value in Kyat in question b, f and g for the items shaded in gray colour .

Description of items			Consumption		Acquire				
					Yes/ No	Purchase in cash		Received in kind	Home production
Code	Item	Unit to be used	During the last 7 days, ... did any member of your household member consume [ITEM]? Yes 1 No 2 >> c	what was the quantity of [ITEM] consumed? Quantity b	did any member of your household acquire [ITEM] for household consumption? Yes 1 No 2 >> Next item c**	During the last 7 days, ... what was the quantity of [ITEM] bought in cash? If 'none', write '0'. >> f Quantity d**	how much did members of your household spend in cash for [ITEM]? Value in Kyat e	what was the quantity of [ITEM] received in kind? If 'none', write '0'. Quantity f	what was the quantity of [ITEM] that your household consumed from home production? If 'none', write '0'. Quantity g
	outside home		a**						
q521	20 Softdrinks and/or juices taken outside home	Bot/ Cup							
q521	21 Bottled water taken outside home	1 Lit Bot							
q521	22 Alcoholic beverages taken outside home	Pac							
q521	23 Other drinks taken outside home * (Specify 1: _____)	Kyat							
q521	24 Specify 2* : _____	Kyat							

Module 5: Household Consumption Expenditure

Section 5.3: Food consumption expenditures in the last 30 days

Respondent: The most knowledgeable person on household food consumption expenditures

Description of items			Consumption		Acquire				
					Yes/ No	Purchase in cash		Received in kind	Home production
Code	Item	Unit to be used	During the last 30 days, ... did any member of your household member consume [ITEM]? Yes ... 1 No 2 >> c	what was the quantity of [ITEM] consumed?	did any member of your household acquire [ITEM] for household consumption? Yes 1 No 2 >> Next item	what was the quantity of [ITEM] bought in cash? If 'none', write '0'. >> f	how much did members of your household spend in cash for [ITEM]?	what was the quantity of [ITEM] received in kind? If 'none', write '0'.	what was the quantity of [ITEM] that your household consumed from home production? If 'none', write '0'.
			a**	Quantity b	c**	Quantity d**	Value in Kyat e	Quantity f	Quantity g
Rice and cereals									
q530 01	Rice (Ngasein)	Pyi							
q530 02	Rice (Emata)	Pyi							
q530 03	Rice (Medone)	Pyi							
q530 04	Rice (Nga kywe)	Pyi							
q530 05	Kaukhnyin (Sticky Rice)	Pyi							
q530 06	Maize seeds (dry)	Ticals							
q530 07	Flour Rice	Ticals							
q530 08	Flour Wheat	Ticals							
q530 09	Other cereals * (Specify - _____)	Kyat							
q530 10	Other rice (local variety)	Pyi							
q530 11	Sorghum	Pyi							
q530 12	Millet	Pyi							
q530 13	Wheat	Pyi							
Oil and fats									
q531 01	Groundnut oil	Ticals							
q531 02	Sesamum oil	Ticals							
q531 03	Palm oil	Ticals							
q531 04	Mustard oil	Ticals							
q531 05	Sunflower oil	Ticals							
q531 06	Ghee	Ticals							
q531 07	Other cooking oil and fat * (Specify - _____)	Kyat							
q531 08	Pork fat	Ticals							
q531 09	Rice bran oil	Ticals							
q531 10	Margarine	gram							

* Fill value in Kyat in question b, f and g for the items shaded in gray colour .

Description of items			Consumption		Acquire				
					Yes/ No	Purchase in cash		Received in kind	Home production
Code	Item	Unit to be used	During the last 30 days, ...		During the last 30 days, ...				
			did any member of your household consume [ITEM]?	what was the quantity of [ITEM] consumed?	did any member of your household acquire [ITEM] for household consumption?	what was the quantity of [ITEM] bought in cash?	how much did members of your household spend in cash for [ITEM]?	what was the quantity of [ITEM] received in kind?	what was the quantity of [ITEM] that your household consumed from home production?
			Yes ... 1 No 2 >> c		Yes 1 No 2 >> Next item	If 'none', write '0'. >> f		If 'none', write '0'.	If 'none', write '0'.
			a**	Quantity b	c**	Quantity d**	Value in Kyat e	Quantity f	Quantity g
	Milk products								
q532 01	Butter	Ticals							
q532 02	Milk powder	Packet							
q532 03	Branded condensed milk	Tin							
q532 04	Domestic condensed milk	Ticals							
q532 05	Formula milk for infants	Tin/Pkt.							
	Other food items								
q533 01	Green tea leaves	Ticals							
q533 02	Coffee (grinded or beans)	Ticals							
q533 03	Sugar	Ticals							
q533 04	Palm jaggery	Ticals							
q533 05	Cane jaggery	Ticals							
q533 06	Pickled tea	Ticals							
q533 07	Fritters with pea	Ticals							
q533 08	Betel leaves	Ticals							
q533 09	Areaca nuts/ Betel nuts	Ticals							
q533 10	Coffee mix or tea mix	Packet							
q533 11	Cereal mix	Packet							
q533 12	Ovaltine, horlick, etc.	Bot./Pkt.							
q533 13	Non-dairy creamer	Packet							
q533 14	Other 1 * (Specify _____)	Kyat							
q533 15	Other 2 * (Specify _____)	Kyat							
q533 16	Other 3 * (Specify _____)	Kyat							
q533 17	Horlick	Bot./Pkt.							
q533 18	Potato chips	Packet							

* Fill value in Kyat in question b, f and g for the items shaded in gray colour .

Module 5: Household Consumption Expenditure

HH Member ID Code

- q50003 Who in your household knows most about the other (non-food) expenses of your household members? |_|_|
- q50004 *Identify most knowledgeable person about household food consumption expenditures and administer sections 5.4 and 5.5. If this person is not available, find another responsible adult member of the household who can provide information on the household's food consumption expenditures. Record respondent's HH Member ID Code.* |_|_|

Read the following to the respondent:

I would like to ask you (this person) some questions about the non-food items acquired by any member of your household for household consumption. This includes purchases made in cash or in kind, as well as items acquired as gifts, payments or wages. By household consumption, this means do not include those acquired for (farm or non-farm) business activities.

Section 5.4: Non-Food consumption expenditures in the last 30 days

Respondent: The most knowledgeable person on household non-food consumption expenditures

Description of items		Yes/ No	Acquire	
			Purchase in cash	Received in kind
Code	Item	During the last 30 days, did any member of your household acquire <i>[ITEM]</i> for household consumption? Yes 1 No 2 >> <i>Next item</i>	How much did members of your household spend in cash in total on <i>[ITEM]</i> for household consumption during the last 30 days?	In addition to purchases in cash, what was the quantity of <i>[ITEM]</i> that your household acquired in kind for household consumption during the last 30 days? <i>If 'none', write '0'.</i>
		a**	Value in Kyat b	Value in Kyat c
	Energy for household use			
q540 01	Firewood			
q540 02	Charcoal			
q540 03	Kerosene			
q540 04	Diesel			
q540 05	Gas (propane or other gases)			
q540 06	Public electricity			
q540 07	Electricity from private source			
q540 08	Candles			
q540 09	Battery charging			
q540 10	Other energy sources			
	Water			
q541 01	Drinking water			
q541 02	Water for other use (cooking, washing)			
	Personal apparel			
q542 01	Thanakha (solid)			
q542 02	Thanakha (ready made)			
q542 03	Tooth paste			
q542 04	Personal soap			
q542 05	Cleaning materials and laundry supply			
q542 06	Shampoo			
q542 07	Haircut, hair dressing, beauty parlor services			
q542 08	Other expenditures for personal care			

Description of items		Yes/ No	Acquire	
Code	Item		Purchase in cash	Received in kind
		During the last 30 days, did any member of your household acquire <i>[ITEM]</i> for household consumption? Yes 1 No 2 >> <i>Next item</i>	How much did members of your household spend in cash in total on <i>[ITEM]</i> for household consumption during the last 30 days?	In addition to purchases in cash, what was the quantity of <i>[ITEM]</i> that your household acquired in kind for household consumption during the last 30 days? <i>If 'none', write '0'.</i>
		a**	Value in Kyat b	Value in Kyat c
	Medicines/drugs (Including traditional medicine)			
q543	01 Traditional medicines			
q543	02 Medicines obtained with voucher (prescription from doctor or other health professional)			
q543	03 Other medicines/drugs (cold remedies, vitamins, etc.)			
q543	04 Other health care non-durables (bandages, birth spacing methods, etc.)			
	Local transport (daily travel excluding that for health and education)			
q544	01 Local bus/ boat/ trawlargee daily travel			
q544	02 Inter-city bus/ boat/ trawlargee (for same-day travel)			
q544	03 Taxi/ boat (for same-day travel)			
q544	04 Trishaw/ horse cart/ boat/ trawlargee/ motor cycle (for same-day travel)			
q544	05 Motor vehicle permanent rental for family use			
q544	06 Petrol/Diesel for family cars			
q544	07 Maintenance and repairs for transportation vehicles (car, bicycle)			
q544	08 Other daily transportation costs			
	Other non-food items			
q545	01 Telephone line services (including rental and repairs fees from other)			
q545	02 Mobile phone services (including rental and repairs fees from other)			
q545	03 Computer services (including rental and repairs fees from other)			
q545	04 Internet/e-mail services			
q545	05 Satellite services			
q545	06 Newspapers or journal or magazines or non-text books (purchased or rent)			
q545	07 Garbage disposal services			
q545	08 Postal services			
q545	09 Cinema, video house, video tape (purchased or rent)			
q545	10 Cigarettes, cigars			
q545	11 Cheroot			
q545	12 Betel quid			
q545	13 Sporting activities			
q545	14 Other entertainments			
q545	15 Lottery expense (any)			
q545	16 Other 1 (specify _____)			
q545	17 Other 2 (specify _____)			
q545	18 Other 3 (specify _____)			

Module 5: Household Consumption Expenditure

Section 5.5: Non-Food consumption expenditures in 6 months

Respondent: The most knowledgeable person on household non-food consumption expenditures

Description of items		Yes/ No	Acquire	
			Purchase in cash	Received in kind
Code	Item	Between Myanmar New year and Lighting Festival 2009 (6 months), did any member of your household acquire <i>[ITEM]</i> for household consumption? Yes 1 No 2 >> <i>Next item</i>	How much did members of your household spend in cash in total on <i>[ITEM]</i> for household consumption during that 6 months period?	In addition to purchases in cash, what was the quantity of <i>[ITEM]</i> that your household acquired in kind for household consumption during that 6 months period? <i>If 'none', write '0'.</i>
		a**	Value in Kyat b	Value in Kyat c
Clothing and other apparel				
q550 01	Various types of readymade clothing (e.g. shirts, sport shirt, men/women longyi, pants, underwear (excluding school uniforms))			
q550 02	Shoes, slippers			
q550 03	Cloth, fabric and materials (excluding for school uniforms)			
q550 04	Tailoring including clothing repairs (excluding for school uniforms)			
q550 05	School uniforms			
q550 06	Umbrella			
q550 07	Gold jewelery, jems and precious stones			
q550 08	Watch			
q550 09	Other clothing and apparel (Specify _____)			
Home equipment				
q551 01	Blankets, linen, bedclothes, curtains, table clothes			
q551 02	Crokery, pots, pans, glasses, dishes			
q551 03	Mosquito nets			
q551 04	Insecticides/ products that kill mosquitoes			
q551 05	Mattress, sleeping mats			
q551 06	Household equipment repairs			
q551 07	Other home equipment (Specify _____)			
House rent and repair				
q552 01	House mortgage payment			
q552 02	Bamboo material for house repair/additions			
q552 03	House repairs excluding bamboo material			
q552 04	House additions excluding bamboo material (e.g. new room)			
q552 05	Property/ground taxes			
q552 06	House rent			
q552 07	Other house repairs (Specify _____)			
Health (Including traditional medicine)				
q553 01	Personal health/accident insurance			
q553 02	In patient stay/long-term care in public hospital (include all costs)			
q553 03	In patient stay/long-term care in private clinic (include all costs)			

Description of items		Yes/ No	Acquire	
			Purchase in cash	Received in kind
Code	Item	Between Myanmar New year and Lighting Festival 2009 (6 months), did any member of your household acquire <i>[ITEM]</i> for household consumption? Yes 1 No 2 >> <i>Next item</i>	How much did members of your household spend in cash in total on <i>[ITEM]</i> for household consumption during that 6 months period?	In addition to purchases in cash, what was the quantity of <i>[ITEM]</i> that your household acquired in kind for household consumption during that 6 months period? <i>If 'none', write '0'.</i>
		a**	Value in Kyat b	Value in Kyat c
q553	04 Out patient care at public hospital/health center/clinic			
q553	05 Out patient care at private hospital/health center/clinic			
q553	06 Home visit by doctor or other health professional			
q553	07 Dental care			
q553	08 Care from traditional healer			
q553	09 Medical devices (eye glasses, hearing aids, etc.)			
q553	10 Other health care (excluding medicines, vaccinations)			
q533	11 Health related transportation cost			
	Education (including pre-school and adult education)			
q554	01 School (including training) transportation costs			
q554	02 School (including training) fees (admission and monthly fees)			
q554	03 Contributions to the school			
q554	04 Text books			
q554	05 School stationeries (school bags, exercise books, pencils/pen, erasers, etc.)			
q554	06 Private tutoring			
q554	07 Boarding			
q554	08 Other education costs (e.g. student festival activities)			
q544	09 Other education costs (Exam fees)			
	Travel/trips (Overnight travel excluding health and education)			
q555	01 Long distance bus/ship travel			
q555	02 Railway fare (for over night travel)			
q555	03 Plane fare			
q555	04 Lodging and meal expenses (during travel)			
q555	05 Other travelling expenses in over night travel			
	Other			
q556	01 Household worker services			
q556	02 Other 1 (specify _____)			
q556	03 Other 2 (specify _____)			
q556	04 Other 3 (specify _____)			

UNION OF MYANMAR

INTEGRATED HOUSEHOLD LIVING CONDITIONS ASSESSMENT SURVEY (2009) First Round

Ministry of National Planning and
Economic Development
Planning Department in collaboration with
Central Statistical Organization

United Nations Development Programme
United Nations Children's Fund

Confidentiality

We assure that the personal information collected in this interview is confidential and will not be disclosed in any way.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Module	Particular	Page No.
Identification and control - Part A		
1	Basic characteristics of household members	3
2	Housing	6
3	Education and literacy	12 a
4	Health, Nutrition and Mortality	15 a
5	Household Consumption Expenditures	21
Identification and control - Part B		
6	Household Assets, Gifts and Remittances	35
7	Labour and Employment	41 a
8	Business	43
9	Finance and savings	54 a

Household Questionnaire
Identification and control

Part B

A. HOUSEHOLD IDENTIFICATION

<u>Fill A1-A6 before going to the sample household</u>		Code
A 1	State/ Division _____	
A 2	District _____	
A 3	Township _____	
A 4	Ward/ Village Tract _____	
A 5	Urban/ Rural 1. Urban 2. Rural	
A 6	Ward segment/ Village: _____	
A 7	Household Sample Number: _____	
A 8	Sample household is: 1. Old 2. New	
A 9	Name of household Head: _____	
A 10	Name of Household Head's Father: _____	

B. ENUMERATION CONTROL

B 1	Enumerator Visits (dd/mm/yy)	a. Date of first visit	b. Date of Second Visit	b. Date of Third Visit
		/ /	/ /	/ /
B 2	Final Visit (dd/mm/yy)	DATE: / /		
B 3	Time of enumeration (24:00 HR)	START: _____ Hour _____ Minute AM/ PM		:
		FINISH: _____ Hour _____ Minute AM/ PM		:
B 4	Interview Result			
	1. Completed	3. Refused	5. Dwelling does not exist	
	2. No household member at home	4. Partly completed	6. Other (Specify:)	
B 5	Language used for interview: Refer code from q11011.	_____		

B 6	Enumerator 1	ID Code	Field Supervisor	District/ Township Supervisor
	_____		_____	_____
	Enumerator 2	ID Code:	ID Code:	
	_____	DATE: / /	DATE: / /	

ENUMERATORS' REMARKS

Module 6 : Household Assets, Gift and Remittances

Read the following to the respondent:

I would like to ask you some questions about your household and business assets, gifts and remittances.

Section 6.1: Household Business Assets

Respondent: Head of household (If household head is not available, find another responsible adult member of the household who can provide information on the household's business assets.)

q61000 Respondent's HH Member ID Code:

□□□

Description of items		Ownership and Pawn				Rent from others	
Code	Item	As of Myanmar Lighting Festival 2009, ...				Between Myanmar New Year and Lighting Festival 2009, ...	
		does your household own [ITEM] (including ones rented to others and pawned)? Yes 1 No 2 >> <i>f</i>	how many [ITEM] does your household own?	If you co-own this [ITEM], with how many households or businesses other than yourself co-own? <i>If entirely owned, put '0':</i>	if any, how many [ITEM] did your household pawn? <i>If none, put '0':</i>	does your household rent or borrow [ITEM] from others? Yes 1 No 2 >> <i>Next item</i>	how many [ITEM] did your household rent or borrow from others?
		a**	b	c	e	f**	g
Agricultural land and buildings							
q610 01	Agricultural land (number of plots)						
q610 02	Buildings for agricultural use						
Agricultural machinery equipment							
q611 01	Tractor						
q611 02	Tractor dishes (3/ 4 dishes)						
q611 03	Tractor harrow (16/ 18 numbers)						
q611 04	Tractor operated cultivator/intercultivator						
q611 05	Tractor operated other implementations (Specify _____)						
q611 06	Power tiller						
q611 07	Other implementations operated by power tiller (Specify _____)						
q611 08	Diesel/ petrol engine						
q611 09	Dynamo						
q611 10	Harvester (motorized or mechanical)						
q611 11	Thresher (motorized or mechanical)						
q611 12	Water pump (motorized or mechanical)						
q611 13	Sprayer (motorized or mechanical)						
q611 14	Other motorized or mechanical implementations (Specify _____)						

Description of items		Ownership and Pawn				Rent from others	
Code	Item	As of Myanmar Lighting Festival 2009, ...				Between Myanmar New Year and Lighting Festival 2009, ...	
		does your household own [ITEM] (including ones rented to others and pawned)? Yes 1 No 2 >> <i>f</i>	how many [ITEM] does your household own?	If you co-own this [ITEM], with how many households or businesses other than yourself co-own? <i>If entirely owned, put '0':</i>	if any, how many [ITEM] did your household pawn? <i>If none, put '0':</i>	does your household rent or borrow [ITEM] from others? Yes 1 No 2 >> <i>Next item</i>	how many [ITEM] did your household rent or borrow from others?
		a**	b	c	e	f**	g
Other Agricultural equipment							
q611 18	Animal pulled stock of plough						
q611 19	Ploughshare						
q611 20	Animal pulled harrow						
q611 21	Animal pulled rotary harrow or pulverizer						
q611 22	Animal pulled harvester/ thresher						
q611 23	Other animal pulled implementations (Specify _____)						
q611 24	Sickle						
q611 25	Mattock						
q611 26	Hoe						
q611 27	Hand thresher						
q611 28	Fork						
q611 29	Rake						
q611 30	Hand sprayer						
q611 31	Hand water pump						
q611 32	Other agricultural equipment (Specify _____)						
Domestic livestock breeding (excluding draught animals and commercial livestock breeding)							
q612 01	Non-draught ox						
q612 02	Non-draught buffalo						
q612 03	Cow						
q612 04	Mythun						
q612 05	Horse						
q612 06	Donkey/ mule						
q612 07	Goat						
q612 08	Sheep						
q612 09	Pig						
q612 10	Other large animal (Specify _____)						
q612 11	Chicken						
q612 12	Duck and alike						
q612 13	Quail						
q612 14	Other poultry animal (Specify _____)						

Description of items		Ownership and Pawn				Rent from others	
Code	Item	As of Myanmar Lighting Festival 2009, ...				Between Myanmar New Year and Lighting Festival 2009, ...	
		does your household own [ITEM] (including ones rented to others and pawned)? Yes 1 No 2 >> <i>f</i>	how many [ITEM] does your household own?	If you co-own this [ITEM], with how many households or businesses other than yourself co-own? <i>If entirely owned, put '0':</i>	if any, how many [ITEM] did your household pawn? <i>If none, put '0':</i>	does your household rent or borrow [ITEM] from others? Yes 1 No 2 >> <i>Next item</i>	how many [ITEM] did your household rent or borrow from others?
		a**	b	c	e	f**	g
Non-agricultural business assets							
q613 01	Land for non-agri business (number)						
q613 02	Buildings used for non-agric. business						
q613 03	Rice mill or huller						
q613 04	Cooking oil mill						
q613 05	Groundnut-shell huller						
q613 06	Machinery for non-agricultural business						
q613 07	Furniture for non-agricultural business						
q613 08	Fishing net						
q613 09	Other fishing equipment (excluding all types of boat)						
q613 10	Equipment for forestry workers						
q613 11	Other equipment for non-agric. business (Specify _____)						
Business transportation means							
q614 01	Trishaw						
q614 02	Cart (any) for non-agri use						
q614 03	Motorcar (6 Wheels) and above						
q614 04	Motorized boat						
q614 05	Trawlarjee						
q614 06	Three wheels motorized vehicle						
q614 07	Other business transportation means (Specify _____)						

Module 6 : Household Assets, Gift and Remittances

Section 6.2: Household Home Assets

Respondent: Head of household (If household head is not available, find another responsible adult member of the household who can provide information on the household's home assets.)

q62000 Respondent's HH Member ID Code: _____

□□□

Description of items		Accessibility and Ownership			Life and Value of item			Pawn
Code	Item	As of Myanmar Lighting Festival 2009, ...			Ask for the most valuable item.			As of Myanmar Lighting Festival 2009, if any, how many [ITEM] did you pawn?
		does any member of your household own (including ones rented to others and pawned) or has access to [ITEM]?	how many number of functioning [ITEM] does your household own or has access to?	how many number of functioning [ITEM] does your household own (including ones rent to others or pawned)?	How long ago (years) was [ITEM] bought?	If you purchase the brand new [ITEM] of your model today, how much would you have paid for it (in kyats)?	If you sell the [ITEM] today, how much would you have obtained for it (in kyats)?	
		Yes 1 No 2 >> <i>Next item</i>		<i>If none, put '0'. >> Next item</i>	<i>If < 1 year, put "0".</i>	<i>DK = 96, NR = 99</i>	<i>DK = 96, NR = 99</i>	<i>If none, put '0'.</i>
		a**	b	c**	1	2	3	e
	Home assets							
q620 01	Housing							
q620 02	Land for housing (except land with dwelling)							
q620 03	Cupboard							
q620 04	Settee (numbers of set)							
q620 05	Sewing machine							
q620 06	Emergency lamp							
q620 07	Battery							
q620 08	Electric inverter							
q620 09	Regulator/ Step up transformer							
q620 10	Generator							
q620 11	Gas stove							
q620 12	Charcoal stove							
q620 13	Bedstead							
q620 14	Table							
q620 15	Chair/ Bench/ Stool							
q620 16	Clock							
q620 17	Electric lamp (any type including LED)							
q620 18	Water tank (any type)							
q620 19	Motorized pump							
q620 20	Meat safe							
	Electrical products							
q621 01	Hot plate							
q621 02	Electric stove							
q621 03	Rice cooker							

Description of items		Accessibility and Ownership			Life and Value of item			Pawn
Code	Item	As of Myanmar Lighting Festival 2009, ...			Ask for the most valuable item.			As of Myanmar Lighting Festival 2009, if any, how many [ITEM] did you pawn? <i>If none, put '0'.</i>
		does any member of your household own (including ones rented to others and pawned) or has access to [ITEM]? Yes 1 No 2 >> <i>Next item</i>	how many number of functioning [ITEM] does your household own or has access to?	how many number of functioning [ITEM] does your household own (including ones rent to others or pawned)? <i>If none, put '0'. >> Next item</i>	How long ago (years) was [ITEM] bought? <i>If < 1 year, put "0".</i>	If you purchase the brand new [ITEM] of your model today, how much would you have paid for it (in kyats)? <i>DK = 96, NR = 99</i>	If you sell the [ITEM] today, how much would you have obtained for it (in kyats)? <i>DK = 96, NR = 99</i>	
		a**	b	c**	d			e
		1	2	3	1	2	3	
q621 04	Electric fan/ Air cooler							
q621 05	Electric iron							
q621 06	Refrigerator/ Deep freezer							
q621 07	Air conditioner							
q621 08	Washing machine							
q621 09	Water heater							
q621 10	Electric heater							
Audio/ visual products								
q622 01	Pocket radio							
q622 02	Radio-cassette (without CD player)							
q622 03	Stereo/ Hi-Fi cassette (with CD player)							
q622 04	Black & White TV							
q622 05	Color TV							
q622 06	Satellite dish (any type including Paid TV)							
q622 08	VCD/DVD player							
q622 09	Camara (any type)							
Computer/ Communication equipments								
q623 01	Computer (any type)							
q623 02	Printer							
q623 03	Line telephone							
q623 04	Mobile phone							
Household transportation means								
q624 01	Bicycle							
q624 04	Motorcycle							
q624 05	Motorcar (4 Wheels)							
q624 07	Boat							
Other (Specify)								
q625 01	Other 1 _____							
q625 02	Other 2 _____							
q625 03	Other 3 _____							

Module 6 : Household Assets, Gift and Remittances

Section 6.3: Household Gifts and remittances

Respondent: Head of household (If household head is not available, find another responsible adult member of the household who can provide information on the household's assets.)

q63000 Respondent's HH Member ID Code: _____

|||

Description of items		Given		Received	
		Between Myanmar New Year and Lighting Festival 2009, ...			
Code	Item	did your household or any member of your household <u>give</u> any [ITEM]? Yes 1 No 2 >> <i>b1</i>	what is the <u>total value</u> of [ITEM] <u>given in cash or kind</u> by your household? <i>If [ITEM] is in kind, estimate the value.</i>	did your household or any member of your household <u>receive</u> any [ITEM]? Yes 1 No 2 >> <i>Next item</i>	what is the <u>total value</u> of [ITEM] <u>received in cash or kind</u> by your household? <i>If [ITEM] is in kind, estimate the value.</i>
		a1**	a2	b1**	b2
q630 01	<u>Gifts</u> : can be made in cash or in kind for a wedding, birthday or other occasions				
q630 02	<u>Occasional transfers within the country</u> : are usually made in cash on an irregular basis between relatives/ friends in the country.				
q630 03	<u>Occasional transfers outside the country</u> : are usually made in cash on an irregular basis between relatives living in own country and another country.				
q630 04	<u>Regular remittance within the country</u> : are usually made in cash on a regular basis between relatives in the country.				
q630 05	<u>Regular remittance outside the country</u> : are usually made in cash on a regular basis between relatives living in own country and another country.				
q630 06	<u>Religious donations</u> : are usually made by everyone for their belief or faith in religion.				
q630 07	<u>Non-religious donations (excluding scholar/ stipend)</u> : are usually made by non-related individuals/organization which tend to help people with difficulty in the community.				
q630 08	<u>Contribution to scholarship/ stipend</u> : are usually made by non-related individuals/ organization which tend to encourage/ support students to work hard.				
q630 09	<u>Loans</u> : can be made in cash or in kind. A loan always has to be paid back by the borrower with or without interests.				
q630 10	<u>Inheritance</u> : includes money or things given by a deceased relative or friend at the time of his/her death. Sometimes give part or all of the heritage before their people might death.				
q630 11	Other not mentioned above				

Module 7 : Labour and Employment

Eligibility: All 10 years and above household members

Respondent: 10 years and above household member

Read the following to each respondent:

As you know, some people take up jobs for which they are paid in cash or kind. Others sell things, have a small business or work on the family farm or in the family business. I would like to ask you some questions about your own work activities.

Household Member ID Code (eligible person = q11010e)	Who is the respondent?	Working between Myanmar New Year and Lighting Festival 2009 (in 6 months)								Worked or Not in the past 7 days											
		Between Myanmar New Year and Lighting Festival 2009 (6 months), did you work for pay or profit or any household business?	What was the main reason for not working between Myanmar New Year and Lighting Festival 2009 (6 months)?	Between Myanmar New Year and Lighting Festival 2009 (6 months), In which month did you work? <i>Read each month and put 1=worked or 2=not worked in each month</i>	What kind of trade or business is your main job connected to in the last 6 months? <i>Write down the answer.</i>						During the past 7 days, have you worked for someone who is not a member of your household?	During the past 7 days, have you worked on a farm owned or rented by a member of your household?	During the past 7 days, have you worked on your own account or in a business enterprise belonging to you or someone in your household?	If the response of q71005a or q71005b or q71005c is Yes, then [NAME] worked in the past 7 days.	Do you have a permanent job even though you did not work in the last 7 days?	What was the main reason that you did not work in the last 7 days? >> q71007	Have you looked for work in the last 7 days?	What was the main reason that you did not look for a job in the last 7 days? >> Next Person			
	Self 1 Other household member 3 Not eligible ... 98 >> Next person	Yes 1 >> q71003 No 2	Look for work but could not find 1 Temporary absent from work due to health or other reasons 2 Fulltime housework ... 3 Fulltime studying/training 4 Fulltime religious personnel 5 Disabled/ mentally retarded OR poor health 6 Living on pension/retired 7 No need/ do not want to work 8 >> Next Person	May Jun Jul Aug Sep Oct	Agriculture, hunting and forestry 1 Fishing 2 Mining and quarrying 3 Manufacturing 4 Electricity, gas and water supply 5 Construction 6 Wholesale and retail trade incl. repairs 7 Hotels and restaurants 8 Transport, storage & communications 9 Financial intermediation 10 Real estate, renting and business activities 11 Public administration 12 Education 13 Health and social work 14 Other community, social and personal services 15 Activities of private hhd as employers 16 Extra-territorial org. and bodies 17 DK = 96, NR = 99	Yes 1 No 2	Yes 1 No 2	Yes 1 No 2	Worked in the past 7 days 1 >> q71007 Did not work in the past 7 days 2	Yes 1 No 2 >> q71006a	Sick 1 Maternity 2 Household member ill 3 Vacation 4 Temporary work load reduction . 6 Other (specify___ 7	Yes 1 >> Next person No 2	Fulltime housework ... 3 Fulltime studying/training 4 Fulltime religious personnel 5 Disabled/ mentally retarded OR poor health 6 Living on pension/retired 7 No need/ do not want to work 8								
q11000	q71000**	q71001**	q71002**	q71003						q71004		q71005a	q71005b	q71005c	q71005d**	q71005e**	q71005f**	q71006a**	q71006b**		
				a	b	c	d	e	f	Response	Code										
01																					
02																					
03																					
04																					
05																					
06																					
07																					
08																					
09																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					

Module 7 : Labour and Employment

Eligibility: All 10 years and above household members

Respondent: 10 years and above household member

Main Work in the past 7 days									
Household Member ID Code (eligible person = q11010e)	What kind of trade or business is your main job connected to in the last 7 days? <i>Write down the answer.</i>	What is your main occupation in the last 7 days? <i>Write down the answer.</i>	For this main work of the last 7 days, what was your employment status?	For this main work of the last 7 days, where was your place of work located?	For this main work of the last 7 days, were you or are you expected to be paid in cash, in kind, both or not at all?	In the last 7 days, for the work on which you spent the most amount of time, for how many days did you work?	In the last 7 days, what was the average number of hours per day you spent on this main work activity?		
	Agriculture, hunting and forestry	1							
	Fishing	2	Legislators, senior official and managers						
	Mining and quarrying	3	Professionals						
	Manufacturing	4	Technicians and associate professionals						
	Electricity, gas and water supply	5	Clerks		Within compound .				
	Construction	6	Service workers, shop and market sales workers	Employer	Same ward/ village				
	Wholesale and retail trade incl. repairs	7	Skilled agricultural and fishery workers	Own account worker	Other ward				
	Hotels and restaurants	8	Craft, construction and related workers	Employee	Other village				
	Transport, storage & communications	9	Plant and machine operators and assemblers	Member of producer's cooperative.....	In own town .				
	Financial intermediation	10		Contributing Family Worker.....	Other city/ town				
	Real estate, renting and business activities	11			Other State/ Division				
	Public administration	12			Both cash+ kind				
	Education	13			Not at all				
	Health and social work	14							
	Other community, social and personal services	15							
	Activities of private hhd as employers	16							
	Extra-territorial org. and bodies	17							
	DK = 96, NR = 99								
q11000	q71007 Response	Code	q71008 Response	Code	q71009	q71010	q71011	q71012	q71013
01									
02									
03									
04									
05									
06									
07									
08									
09									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									

Diversification in the past 7 days								
Household Member ID Code (eligible person = q11010e)	Beside your main work, in the last 7 days, did you have another one?	In the last 7 days, what was the total number of hours you spent on all other work?	What kind of trade or business is your second main job connected to in the last 7 days? <i>Write down the answer.</i>	What is your <u>second</u> main occupation in the last 7 days? <i>Write down the answer.</i>	For this secondary work of the last 7 days, what was your employment status?	For this secondary work of the last 7 days, where was your place of work located?	For this secondary work of the last 7 days, were you or are you expected to be paid in cash, in kind, both or not at all?	
	Yes	1	Agriculture, hunting and forestry	1				
	No	2 >>	Fishing	2	Legislators, senior official and managers			
	Next Person		Mining and quarrying	3	Professionals			
			Manufacturing	4	Technicians and associate professionals			
			Electricity, gas and water supply	5	Clerks			
			Construction	6	Service workers, shop and market sales workers	Employer		
			Wholesale and retail trade incl. repairs	7	Skilled agricultural and fishery workers	Own account worker		
			Hotels and restaurants	8	Craft, construction and related workers	Employee		
			Transport, storage & communications	9	Plant and machine operators and assemblers	Member of producer's cooperative.....		
			Financial intermediation	10		Contributing Family Worker.....		
			Real estate, renting and business activities	11				
			Public administration	12				
			Education	13				
			Health and social work	14				
			Other community, social and personal services	15				
			Activities of private hhd as employers	16				
			Extra-territorial org. and bodies	17				
			DK = 96, NR = 99					
q71014**	q71015	q71016 Response	Code	q71017 Response	Code	q71018	q71019	q71020

Module 8 : Business

Section 8.1.1: Agricultural land

Respondent: The most knowledgeable person about household crops/ tree crops and raise breeding animals.

q81100 Respondent's household member ID Code

q81100a** Between Myanmar New Year and Lighting Festival 2009, does your household have a right to use land for agriculture, livestock, forestry and fishery activities by any member of your household? Yes 1 No 2 >> Section 8

S81100 Supervisor: Record total number of plots entered. Total number of plots entered:

<i>Identification</i>							
Plot ID Code	Please identify (with a description or name) all plots of land (agricultural land, forest land, pasture land for livestock breeding and water surfaces) any member of your household has a right to use household. <i>List all plots first, then ask questions q81102-q81109 in order for each plot.</i>	What is the area of the plot? <i>(acre in 0,000.00)</i>	How did your household acquire use of this plot? Inherited 1 Purchased 2 Cleared 3 Use right given by local authorities 4 Share cropping 5 Borrowed from relatives/friends 6 Rented from others 7 Collateral for a loan 8 Other (specify) ... 9	What type of land is this? Le 1 Ya 2 Kaing/ Kyune 3 Garden 4 Taung ya 5 Dhani 6 Rubber 7 Pasture 8 >> * Forest 9 >> * Water surface 10 >> * Other (incl. fish/ prawn pond ...) ... 11 >> * Next Plot	Is this plot irrigated? Yes..... 1 No, but needed 2 No, not need 3	Between Myanmar New Year and Lighting Festival 2009 (6 months), for what purpose did you use this plot? Producing crop only .. 1 >> * Raise breeding animal only .. 2 >> * Both ... 3 >> * Not used .. 4 >> * Next Plot	Why wasn't this plot used for agriculture? Rented out 1 Pawned 2 Fallow 3 Flooded 4 Drought 5 Lack of capital 6 Lack of labour 7 Crop diseases 8 Vermin/ insect infestations 9 Not profitable 10 Other 11 Destroyed by Nargis 12
01							
02							
03							
04							
05							
06							
07							
08							
09							
10							
11							
12							

q81110** Enumerator: Check answers from q81106.

- If all of the answer code are '1', the household has agriculture business >> Ask 8.1.2 and 8.1.3. Then ask Section 8.2.
- If all of the answer code are '1', the household has livestock breeding business >> Ask 8.1.4. Then ask Section 8.2.
- If at least 2 codes include among code '1', '2' and '3' the household has both agriculture and livestock breeding business >> Ask 8.1.2, 8.1.3 and 8.1.4. Then ask Section 8.2.
- If all of the answer code are '4', the household does not have both agriculture and livestock breeding business >> Skip 8.1.2, 8.1.3 and 8.1.4 and ask Section 8.2.

Module 8 : Business

Section 8.1.2: Crop production and use

Respondent: The most knowledgeable adult who know best about household agricultural activities

q81200 Who can answer best about household agricultural activities?

Name _____

Household member ID code: |_|_|

S81200 Supervisor: Record total number of crops entered.

Total number of crops entered: |_|_|

Crop Codes		
Annual temporary crops	Permanent fruit crops	Permanent crops mainly for industrial purposes
<i>Cereals harvested for grain</i>	<i>Citrus fruits</i>	<i>Beverages</i>
1 Paddy	39 Orange	66 Tea
2 Wheat	40 Pomelo	67 Coffee
3 Millet and Sorghum	41 Other citrus fruits	68 Other beverage crops
4 Maize	<i>Pome fruits</i>	<i>Oil crops</i>
5 Other grains/ cereals	42 Apple	69 Coconut
<i>Edible dry beans and peas (Pulses)</i>	43 Pear	70 Oil palm
6 Black gram (Matpe)	44 Other pome fruit	71 Other oil crops
7 Green gram (Pandisein)	<i>Stone fruits</i>	<i>Spices and aromatic crops</i>
8 Butter beans	45 Plum, peaches	72 Tumeric
9 Cow peas (Bocate, Pelun)	46 Plums	73 Ginger
10 Sultani	47 Tamarind	74 Black pepper
11 Sultapya	48 Other stone fruit	75 Other speices and aromatic crops
12 Chick pea (gram)	<i>Other cultivated fruits</i>	<i>Other permanent industrial crops</i>
13 Pigeon pea	49 Banana	76 Rubber
14 Rice bean (Peyin)	50 Custard apple	77 Permanent flower crops
15 Duffin bean (Pebyugalay)	51 Guava	78 Betel nut
16 Lablab bean (Pegyi)	52 Mango	79 Betel leaf
17 Lima bean (Pegya)	53 Papaya	80 Toddy palm
18 Krishna mung bean (Penauk)	54 Pineapple	81 Thanatphet
19 Other beans	55 Jack fruit	82 Other industrial permanent crops
<i>Oilseed crops</i>	56 Lychee	<i>Other domestic plants</i>
20 Groundnut (peanut)	57 Durian	83 Dhani
21 Soybean (Peboke)	58 Rambutan	84 Thet Kel
22 Sunflower	59 Avocado	85 Thabau
23 Mustard	60 Other cultivated fruits	86 Thin
24 Sasame	<i>Edible nuts</i>	87 Spear grass
25 Other oilseed crops	61 Cashew nut	<i>Other permanent crops</i>
<i>Tuber and root crops</i>	62 Chestnut	88 Other permanent crops not elsewhere specified
26 Potato	63 Walnut	<i>Annual crops mainly for industrial purposes</i>
27 Cassava	<i>Annual fruit crops</i>	<i>Industrial annual crops</i>
28 Dry onion	64 Grapes	89 Sugarcane
29 Dry garlic	65 Strawberry	90 Tobacco (Virginia)
30 Sweet potaatoes	<i>Annual crops mainly for industrial purposes</i>	91 Tobacco (Myanmar)
31 Others	<i>Industrial annual crops</i>	<i>Fibre crops</i>
<i>Spices and medicinal plants</i>	89 Sugarcane	92 Cotton
32 Chillies (dry)	90 Tobacco (Virginia)	93 Jute
33 Oil plants for essence	91 Tobacco (Myanmar)	94 Other fibres, eg hemp
34 Other spices	<i>Fibre crops</i>	<i>Animal food</i>
35 Medical crops	92 Cotton	95 Fodder for animal feed/ straw
<i>Other crops</i>	93 Jute	
36 Leafy or stem vegetables	94 Other fibres, eg hemp	
37 Fruit-bearing vegetables	<i>Animal food</i>	
38 Root, bulb and tuberous vegetables	95 Fodder for animal feed/ straw	

Crop Sr.	Identification	
	Description	Code
	Between Myanmar New Year and Lighting Festival 2009, what crops did you grow OR harvest including tree crops and animal feeds?	
	Anything else?	
	<i>Probe for all types of crops grown OR harvest</i>	
	q81201a	
	Description	Code
01		_ _
02		_ _
03		_ _
04		_ _
05		_ _
06		_ _
07		_ _
08		_ _
09		_ _
10		_ _
11		_ _
12		_ _

Crop cultivation and inputs													
How many acres of [CROP] did you grow?	When was the [CROP] grown?	Between Myanmar New Year and Lighting Festival 2009, how many [LABOURER TYPE/ TOTAL MANDAYS] \paid or unpaid) worked for [CROP] on the [ACTIVITY] including your household members? <i>If none, put "0" in each respective cell.</i>											
		Land preparation			Planting (from sowing to tranplanting)		Weeding, adding fertilizer and pesti/fungi ciding		Harvesting				
nearest one decimal place (0,000.0)	Before Myanmar New Year 2009 1 Between Myanmar New Year and Lighting Festival 2009..... 2	Type of Labourers	Total man-days	Type of Labourers	Total man-days	Type of Labourers	Total man-days	Type of Labourers	Total man-days	Type of Labourers	Total man-days		
		Family member	Non-family member	Family member	Non-family member	Family member	Non-family member	Family member	Non-family member	Family member	Non-family member		
q81201b	q81201c	q81202											
		a1	a2	a3	b1	b2	b3	c1	c2	c3	d1	d2	d3

Module 8 : Business *cont'd*

Section 8.1.2: Crop production and use

Respondent: The most knowledgeable person about household agricultural activities

Crop Sr.	<u>Crop cultivation and inputs</u>						<u>Crop output and use</u>				
	Between Myanmar New Year and Lighting Festival 2009, how do you acquire [ITEM] mostly for [CROP]?						Between Myanmar New Year and Lighting Festival 2009 (6 months),				
	Own	1					Please briefly describe me the status of harvesting/ producing [CROP]?	How many acres of [CROP] did you harvest/ produce?	For this [CROP] harvested/ produced what measure unit do you use?	How much [CROP] did your household harvest/ produce in total?	Quantity
	Purchased ...										
	in cash	2					All could be harvested		Basket	1	
	in kind	3					1 >>	Viss	2		
	sale in advance	4					q81205a	Number	3		
	on credit	5					Only some could be harvested due to	Bunch	4		
	Supports from institution/organization	61					flood,drought, storm, insect or vermin and very low price ...	Pound.....	5		
	Other (specify)	62					2	Ton.....	6		
	Do not use	90					Young for harvest ...	Kilogram	7		
	seed	chemical fertilizer	animal manure	com-post/ other fertilizer	pesti-cide/ fungi-cide/ herbi-cide	Others	- some	Others (specify)	8		
							- all	Use this unit in the following quantity related questions.			
							Next item	nearest one decimal place (0,000.0)			
	q81203						q81204a	q81204b	q81205a		q81205b
	a	b	c	d	e	f		Description	Code		
01											
02											
03											
04											
05											
06											
07											
08											
09											
10											
11											
12											

<u>Crop output and use (cont'd)</u>										
Between Myanmar New Year and Lighting Festival 2009 (6 months), how much [CROP] did your household use/ would your household intend to use as ...?								To whom did you sell most of your [CROP]?		
If none, put "0" in each respective cell.										
payment for plot rented	payment for hiring labour	payment for advance sale	payment for credit	for sale	for seed	for house-hold consumption	storage for sale	Trader/ broker/ trading center	1	
								Direct to relatives/ friends/neighbours ...	2	
								Landlord	3	
								Cooperative	4	
								Local market	5	
								Regional market	6	
								Border market	7	
								Public agency/ company	9	
								Private company	10	
								Other (specify	11	
q81206 (a-h)								q81207		
a	b	c	d	e	f	g	h			

Module 8 : Business

Section 8.1.3: Draught animal, vulnerability, credit and extension:

Respondent: The most knowledgeable person about household agricultural activities

Qcode	Question	Response (Circle code or write number in space provided.)	Skip
q81301a**	As of Myanmar Lighting Festival 2009, did your household own any agricultural draught animal?	Yes 1 No 2 DK = 96, NR = 99	>> q81302a
q81301b	How many [DRAUGHT ANIMAL] your household own?	1 Draught ox _____ 2 Draught buffalo _____ DK = 96, NR = 99	
q81302a**	Since Myanmar Lighting Festival 2004 (that is, in the last 5 years), for how many years did you experience <u>storm</u> on your agricultural land which caused damage to your crop production?	One 1 Two 2 Three or four 3 Every year 4 Never 5 DK = 96, NR = 99	>> q81303a
q81302b	In what month and year was the last storm occur?	Month: _____, Year: _____ DK = 96, NR = 99	
q81302c	For this last occurrence, what was the estimated percentage of your household's usual crop production lost due to storm?	Lost due to storm: _____ % DK = 96, NR = 99	
q81303a**	Since Myanmar Lighting Festival 2004 (that is, in the last 5 years), for how many years did you experience floods/ very heavy rain on your agricultural land which caused damage to your crop production?	One 1 Two 2 Three or four 3 Every year 4 Never 5 DK = 96, NR = 99	>> q81304a
q81303b	In what month and year did the last occurrence of flooding start?	Month: _____, Year: _____ DK = 96, NR = 99	
q81303c	For this last occurrence, what was the estimated percentage of your household's usual crop production lost due to flood?	Lost due to flood: _____ % DK = 96, NR = 99	
q81304a**	Since Myanmar Lighting Festival 2004 (that is, in the last 5 years), for how many years did you experience droughts on your agricultural land which caused damage to your crop production?	One 1 Two 2 Three or four 3 Every year 4 Never 5 DK = 96, NR = 99	>> q81305a
q81304b	In what month and year did the last occurrence of drought start?	Month: _____, Year: _____ DK = 96, NR = 99	
q81304c	For this last occurrence, what was the estimated percentage of your household's usual crop production lost due to drought?	Lost due to drought: _____ % DK = 96, NR = 99	
q81305a**	Since Myanmar Lighting Festival 2004 (that is, in the last 5 years), for how many years did you experience problems of insect or vermin infestations which caused damage to your agricultural crop production?	One 1 Two 2 Three or four 3 Every year 4 Never 5 DK = 96, NR = 99	>> q81306
q81305b	In what month and year did you last lose part of your crops due to insects or vermin?	Month: _____, Year: _____ DK = 96, NR = 99	

Qcode	Question	Response (Circle code or write number in space provided.)	Skip
q81305c	For this last occurrence, what was the estimated percentage of your household's usual crop production lost due to insects or vermin?	Lost due to insect/ vermin: _____ % DK = 96, NR = 99	
q81306	Between Myanmar New Year and Lighting Festival 2009 (6 months), what has been the most significant problem hindering the development of your household's cropping activities? <i>Do not read options.</i>	Flood/ very heavy rain 1 Drought 2 Crop diseases 3 Quality of land 4 Access to land 5 Access to agricultural credit 6 Lack of labour 7 Access to market 8 Prices of inputs 9 Low selling price of crops 10 High cost of hired labour 11 High cost of renting equipment 12 High cost of renting draft animals 13 Vermin/insects infection 14 Low crop yields 15 Lack of irrigation 16 Advanced payment 17 Access to equipment/machinery 18 Other (specify) 19 None 20 DK = 96, NR = 99	
q81307a**	Between Myanmar New Year and Lighting Festival 2009 (6 months), has any member of your household tried (at all) to obtain a loan for your household's agricultural business activities?	Yes 1 No 2 DK = 96, NR = 99	>> q81308a
q81307b**	Did your household actually receive any agricultural loans in that period?	Yes 1 No 2 DK = 96, NR = 99	>> q81307e
q81307c	For what purpose did your household receive its most important agricultural loan in that period? <i>Do not read options.</i>	Purchase of agricultural inputs 1 Purchase of equipment/machinery 2 Purchase of land 3 Purchase/repair of agricultural buildings 4 Purchase of draft animal 5 Renting equipment/draft animal 7 Renting land 8 Other (specify) 9 DK = 96, NR = 99	
q81307d**	From whom did your household receive the most important agricultural loan between Myanmar New Year and Lighting Festival 2009 - 6 months)?	Relatives or friends 1 Employer/ landlord 2 Traders/ brokers 3 Pawn shops/ money lender 4 Public bank/ govt. agencies (incl. Govt. agricultural credit) 5 Private banks 6 Local credit unions/ local NGOs 7 International non-government organizations 8 Other sources (incl. private goods/ service suppliers) 9 DK = 96, NR = 99	>> q81308a >> q81308a >> q81308a >> q81308a >> q81308a >> q81308a >> q81308a >> q81308a >> q81308a
q81307e	What was the main reason your household did not obtain (was refused) agricultural loans?	Lack of collateral 1 Farm size too small 2 Low income 3 Bad credit history 4 Other (specify) 5 DK = 96, NR = 99	

Qcode	Question	Response (Circle code or write number in space provided.)	Skip
q81308a**	Between Myanmar New Year and Lighting Festival 2009 (6 months), did anyone in your household receive advice from any agricultural extension agents?	Yes 1 No 2 DK = 96, NR = 99	>> q81309a
q81308b	How many times did the members of your household consult with an agricultural extension agent in that period?	No. of time: _____ DK = 96, NR = 99	
q81308c	Between Myanmar New Year and Lighting Festival 2009 (6 months), what types of institutions did your household receive from agricultural extension services? Anything else? <i>Do not read options. (Circle up to 3 responses.)</i>	Government institution (Myanma Agricultural Enterprise) 1 _____ Private company/consultant 2 _____ NGO 3 _____ Agricultural project 4 _____ UN agencies 5 _____ INGOs 6 _____ Other (specify) _____ 7 _____ DK = 96, NR = 99	
q81308d	Between Myanmar New Year and Lighting Festival 2009 (6 months), what is the most important assistance or information that has been requested from or provided by agricultural extension agents? <i>Don not read options.</i>	Use of fertilizers 1 Irrigation 2 New seed varieties 3 Pest infestation 4 Blight problems 5 Soil problems 6 Weather problems 7 General crop advice 8 Marketing advice 12 Help getting credit 13 Other (specify) 15 None 16 DK = 96, NR = 99	
q81308e	How much did your household pay in cash or in kind for the last consultation with an agricultural extension agent (between Myanmar New Year and Lighting Festival 2009 - 6 months)?	Value in kyats _____ DK = 96, NR = 99	
q81309a	Does your household use separate building for operating this agricultural business?	Yes 1 No 2 DK = 96, NR = 99	
q81309b	Does your household use any motorized transportation means for operating this agricultural business?	Yes 1 No 2 DK = 96, NR = 99	

Module 8 : Business

Section 8.1.4: Commercial Livestock Breeding Activities

Respondent: The most knowledgeable person about household commercial livestock breeding activities

q81400 Who is the most knowledgeable person about household commercial livestock breeding activities?

Name _____

□□□

Qcode	Question	Response (Circle code or write number in space provided.)	Skip
q81401a**	Between Myanmar New Year and Lighting Festival 2009, does your household raise any large breeding animal commercially?	Yes 1 No 2 DK = 96, NR = 99 _____	>> q81402a
q81401b	How many [LARGE BREEDING ANIMAL] did your household raise commercially?	a Non-draught ox _____ b Non-draught buffalo _____ c Cow _____ d Mythun _____ e Horse _____ f Donkey/ mule _____ g Goat _____ h Sheep _____ i Pig _____ j Other large animal _____ DK = 96, NR = 99 _____	
q81401c	Between Myanmar New Year and Lighting Festival 2009, how many [LABOURER TYPE] (paid or unpaid) worked for large breeding animal including your household members?	a Household member _____ b Non-household member _____ DK = 96, NR = 99 _____	
q81402a**	Between Myanmar New Year and Lighting Festival 2009, does your household raise any poultry animal commercially?	Yes 1 No 2 DK = 96, NR = 99 _____	>> q81403a
q81402b	How many [POULTRY ANIMAL] did your household raise commercially?	a Chicken _____ b Duck and alike _____ c Quail _____ d Other poultry animal (Specify: _____) _____ DK = 96, NR = 99 _____	
q81402c	Between Myanmar New Year and Lighting Festival 2009, how many [LABOURER TYPE] (paid or unpaid) worked for large breeding poultry animal including your household members?	a Household member _____ b Non-household member _____ DK = 96, NR = 99 _____	

Qcode	Question	Response (Circle code or write number in	Skip
q81403a**	Between Myanmar New Year and Lighting Festival 2009, does your household do aquaculture?	Yes 1 No 2 DK = 96, NR = 99	>> q81404
q81403b	How many fish/ prawn/ crab/ other aquaculture did your household raise?	a Size of fish pond (acre) _____ b Size of prawn pond (acre) _____ c No. of crab _____ d No. of other aquaculture (specify) _____ DK = 96, NR = 99	
q81403c	Between Myanmar New Year and Lighting Festival 2009, how many [LABOURER TYPE] (paid or unpaid) worked for fish/ prawn/ crab raising including your household members?	a Household member _____ b Non-household member _____ DK = 96, NR = 99	
q81404	To whom did you sell most of your products?	Trader/ broker/ trading center 1 Direct to relatives/friends/neighbours 2 Landlord 3 Cooperative 4 Local market 5 Regional market 6 Border market 7 Government agency/company 9 Private company 10 Other (specify) _____ 11 DK = 96, NR = 99	
q81405	Between Myanmar New Year and Lighting Festival 2009 (6 months), what have been the most significant problem hindering the development of your household's livestock breeding activities? <i>Do not read options.</i>	Flood/ very heavy rain 1 Drought 2 Animal diseases 3 Quality of pasture land 4 Access to land 5 Access to credit 6 Lack of labour 7 Access to market 8 Price of breeding animals 9 Price of medicine/vaccines 10 Price of animal feed 11 Cost of hired labour 12 Quality of drinking water for livestock 13 Other (specify) _____ 15 None 16 DK = 96, NR = 99	
q81406a**	Between Myanmar New Year and Lighting Festival 2009 (6 months), has any member of your household tried (at all) to obtain a loan for your commercial livestock breeding activities?	Yes 1 No 2 DK = 96, NR = 99	>> q81407a
q81406b**	Did your household actually receive any loans related to commercial livestock breeding between Myanmar New Year and Lighting Festival 2009 (in 6 months)?	Yes 1 No 2 DK = 96, NR = 99	>> q81406e
q81406c	For what purposes did your household receive its most important livestock breeding loan (between Myanmar New Year and Lighting festival 2009 - in 6 months)? <i>Do not read options.</i>	Purchase of breeding animals 1 Purchase of animal feeds 2 Purchase of medicine/ vaccine 3 To build farm buildings/ fence 4 Repair of buildings/ fence 5 Other (specify) _____ 6 DK = 96, NR = 99	

Qcode	Question	Response (Circle code or write number in	Skip
q81406d**	From whom did your household receive this most important livestock breeding loan (between Myanmar New Year and Lighting Festival 2009 - in 6 months)?	Relatives or friends 1 Employer/ landlord 2 Traders/ brokers 3 Pawn shops/ money lender 4 Public bank/ govt. agencies (incl. Govt. agricultural credit) 5 Private banks 6 Local credit unions/ local NGOs 7 International organizations 8 Other sources (incl. private goods/ service suppliers) 9 DK = 96, NR = 99	>> q81407a >> q81407a >> q81407a >> q81407a >> q81407a >> q81407a >> q81407a >> q81407a
q81406e	What was the main reason your household did not obtain (was refused) any loans?	Lack of collateral 1 Farm size too small 2 Low income 3 Bad credit history 4 Other (specify) 5 DK = 96, NR = 99	
q81407a**	Since Myanmar New Year 2009 (in the last 6 months), did anyone in your household receive advice from any livestock breeding extension agents?	Yes 1 No 2 DK = 96, NR = 99	>> q81409a
q81407c	Between Myanmar New Year and Lighting Festival 2009 (6 months), from what types of institutions did your household receive livestock breeding extension services? Anything else? <i>Do not read options.</i> <i>(Circle up to 3 responses.)</i>	Government institution 1 Private company/consultant 2 NGO 3 Agricultural project 4 UN agencies 5 INGOs 6 Other (specify) 7 DK = 96, NR = 99	
q81409a	Does your household use separate building for operating this commercial livestock breeding business?	Yes 1 No 2 DK = 96, NR = 99	
q81409b	Does your household use any mechanical equipment for operating this commercial livestock breeding business?	Yes 1 No 2 DK = 96, NR = 99	
q81409c	Does your household use any motorized transportation means for operating this commercial livestock breeding business?	Yes 1 No 2 DK = 96, NR = 99	

Module 8 : Business

Section 8.2: Non-agricultural business

Respondent: The most knowledgeable adult household member about household non-agricultural business activities

q82000a** Between Myanmar New Year and Lighting Festival 2009, has any member of your household operated his or her own business other than on a farm or raising animals? For example, has anyone operated a company, engaged in trade or commerce or provided services, including small-scale economic activities?

Yes 1
No 2 >> Module 9

S82000 Supervisor: Fill total number of non-agricultural business

□□□

Non-agricultural Business ID Code	Identification			Past history/ Ownership/ Location	
	Please tell me the sphere (or industry) of each type of independent (non-farm) business activity operated by any member of the household. Anything else? Probe for all types (production, trading and services) of non-farm business activities.	Who is the most knowledgeable person in this household about this business? Identify most knowledgeable person for each business first then proceed to q82003.	I would like to ask you (this person) some questions about the activities of this business. If person not available, find another responsible adult member of the household who can provide information on each business.	For how long has this business been in operation? If less than 1 year, record in months.	What was the principal source of financing used to start this business?
	Hunting and forestry 1				
	Fishing 2				
	Mining and quarrying 3				
	Manufacturing 4				
	Electricity, gas and water supply 5				
	Construction 6				
	Wholesale and retail trade incl. repairs .. 7				Relatives or friends 1
	Hotels and restaurants 8				Employer/ landlord 2
	Transport, storage & communications 9				Traders/ brokers 3
	Financial intermediation 10				Pawn shops/ money lender 4
	Real estate, renting and business activities 11				Public bank/ govt. agencies 5
	Public administration 12				Private banks 6
	Education 13				Local credit unions/ local NGOs 7
	Health and social work 14				International organizations 8
	Other community, social and personal services 15				Own resources 9
	Activities of private hhd as employers 16				Other sources (incl. private goods/ service suppliers). 10
	Extra-territorial org. and bodies 17				
	DK = 96, NR = 99				
q82000	q82001 Description Code	q82002 Name Code	q82003 Respondent Code	q82004 a b	q82005
01					
02					
03					
04					
05					
06					

Past history/ Ownership/ Location												
Between Myanmar New Year and Lighting Festival 2009 (6 months), for which months was the business in operation (at any time during the month)? Read each month and put Yes = 1 or No = 2 for each month in operation.							Is this business owned by you or any member of your household entirely, in part or not at all?	Is this business operated on separate land?	Is this business operated on separate building?	Does this business operate using machinery?	Does this business use motorized transport means?	Where is the business located?
May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Entirely 1 Part 2 Not at all 3	Yes 1 No 2	Yes 1 No 2	Yes 1 No 2	Yes 1 No 2	Yes 1 No 2	Home, inside the residence 1 Home, outside the residence within compound 2 Industrial site 3 Traditional market 4 Commercial district shop 5 Roadside 6 Other fixed place 7 Mobile 8
q82006 a b c d e f						q82007	q82008a	q82008b	q82008c	q82008d	q82008e	

Module 8 : Business

Section 8.2: Non-agricultural business(cont'd)

Respondent: The most knowledgeable adult household member about household non-agricultural business activities

Business ID Code	Operating in the past 30 days				Selling		Vulnerability	
	In the last 30 days, did any persons (including your household members) work or assist in the business (whether they were paid or not)?	In the last 30 days, how many people (paid or unpaid) in total worked or assisted in the business including members of this household?	How many of these workers have been or are expected to be paid in cash? How many in kind? How many both? How many are not paid at all?		To whom does this business sell most of its products or services?	Between Myanmar New Year and Lighting Festival (6 months), what was the main problem that affected the operations of this business?		
	Yes 1 No 2 >> * Not operating 9 >> * * q82012	Family member Non-family member	Cash only	Kind only	Both cash+ kind	Not at all	Irregular supply of electricity 1 Irregular supply of raw material 2 Lack of available machine equipment/ spare parts 3 Lack of access to modern technology 4 Lack of available fuel/energy 5 Government taxes 6 Private fees 7 Lack of transportation for goods 8 Inadequate water supply/ environmental sanitation 9 Fluctuation of commodity prices 10 Lack of available skilled workers 11 Inadequate building space 12 Other (Specify) 13 None 14	
	q82009**	q82010 a b		q82011 a b c d			q82012	q82013
01								
02								
03								
04								
05								
06								

Credit					Extension
Between Myanmar New Year and Lighting Festival 2009, (6 months), have you or any member of this household tried to obtain a loan for this business from any person or institution?	Were any loans actually received for the business?	What was the main reason you did not receive (were refused) this loan?	For what purpose did your household receive its last loan for this business?	From whom did you receive this last business loan?	Between Myanmar New Year and Lighting Festival 2009, (6 months), member of this household receive any professional advice to help run this business?
Yes 1 No 2 >> * q82019	Yes 1 >> * No 2 >> * q82017	>> q82019 Lack of collateral 1 Business too small 2 Low income . 3 Bad credit history 4 Other (Specify) 5 Don't know .. 6	Purchase of input: 1 Purchase of equipment/ machinery 2 Purchase of land . 3 Purchase/repair of buildings 4 Renting land 5 Renting building .. 6 Inventory capital . 7 Operating capital 8 Other (Specify) ... 9	Relatives or friend: 1 Employer/ landlord 2 Traders/ brokers .. 3 Pawn shops/ money lender 4 Public bank/ govt. agencies 5 Private banks 6 Local credit unions/ local NGOs 7 International orgs. (Micro finance) .. 8 Other sources (incl. private goods/ service suppliers)..... 9	Yes 1 No 2
q82014**	q82015**	q82016**	q82017	q82018	q82019

Module 9: Finance and savings

Section 9.1. Finance and savings

Eligibility: 15 years and above household members

Respondent: Household members aged 15 years and above

Household Member ID Code (eligible person = q11010d)	Who is the respondent?	Household financial situation						
		As of Myanmar New Year 2009, how much do you owe in total in cash or in kind (including capital and interests) for [PURPOSE] to others? Write down total value in kyat. If none, write '0'.			As of Myanmar Lighting Festival 2009, how much do you owe in total in cash or in kind (including capital and interests) for [PURPOSE] to others? Write down total value in kyat. If none, write '0'.			Between Myanmar New year and Lighting Festival 2009, did you contract one or more loans in cash or in kind including advance sale? Yes 1 No 2 >> q91013
		For Household Consumption on ...		For business	For Household Consumption on ...		For business	
Food		Non-food	Food		Non-food			
q11000	q91000**	q91001 (a-c)			q91002 (a-c)			q91003**
		a	b	c	a	b	c	
01								
02								
03								
04								
05								
06								
07								
08								
09								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								

Household financial situation cont'd					About latest Loan in the last 6 months				
Between Myanmar New Year and Lighting Festival 2009, how many times did you contract loan in cash or in kind for [PURPOSE] to others? Write down number of times. If none, write '0'.			On what day and month did you contract your latest loan (even if already repaid) including advance sales? (DD/MM)		Was the latest loan in cash or in kind or both?	How much did you obtain (in cash or in kind) for this latest loan?(Please estimate the value in kyats if obtaining is in kind.)	From whom did you obtain this latest loan (between Myanmar New Year and Lighting Festival 2009)?	What was the main reason for borrowing this latest loan?	If any, what did you give as collateral for this latest loan?
For Household Consumption on ...		For business	Day	Month	In cash.. 1 In kind... 2 Both 3	Value in Kyats	Relatives or friends 1 Employer/ landlord 2 Traders/ brokers 3 Pawn shops/ money lender 4 Public bank/ govt. agencies 5 Private banks 6 Local credit unions/ local NGOs 7 International organizations (Micro finance) 8 Other sources (incl. private goods/ service_suppliers) 9	Agriculture ... 1 Non-farm business 2 Health 3 Education 4 Home improvement 5 Durable good 6 Current consi 7 Other (specify) ____ 9	House 1 Land 2 Gold & jewellery 3 Livestock 4 Equipment 5 Home assets 6 Clothing 7 Crop advance sale 8 Other (Specify) ____ 9 No collateral (garantee) .. 10
Food	Non-food								
q91004 (a-c)			q91005 (a-b)		q91006	q91007	q91008	q91009	q91010
a	b	c	a	b					

Module 9: Finance and savings *cont'd*

Eligibility: 15 years and above household members

Respondent: Household members aged 15 years and above

Household Member ID Code (eligible person = q11010d)	<u>About latest Loan cont'd</u>						<u>Saving</u>
	Have you paid back all for this latest loan? Yes, all . 1 >> Partially 2 Not yet . 3	As of Myanmar Lighting Festival 2009, how much capital did you pay back for this latest loan? Capital Value in Kyats	As of Myanmar Lighting Festival 2009, how much interest did you pay for this latest loan? Interests Value in Kyats	As of Myanmar Lighting Festival 2009, how much did you owe in total in cash or in kind (including capital and interests) for this latest loan? Owe Value in Kyats >> q91013	In what day and month did you pay back all of this latest loan? (DD/MM) Day Month		How much did you pay back (including interests) for this latest loan? (Please estimate the value in kyats if payment is in kind.) Value in Kyats
q11000	q91011**	q91012a	q91012b	q91012c**	q91012d 1 2	q91012e	q91013
01							
02							
03							
04							
05							
06							
07							
08							
09							
10							
11							
12							
13							
14							
15							
16							
17							
18							

<u>Saving cont'd</u>							
What amount of cash savings do you have in total as of Lighting Festival 2009, either in a bank or not? If none, write 0 Value in Kyats	Do you own a bank account? Yes 1 No 2	At Myanmar New Year 2009, did you own any gold and/or jewelry? Yes 1 No 2 >> q91020	If you had sold your gold and/or jewelry at Myanmar New Year 2009, how much would you have obtained for it (in kyats)? Value in Kyats	Between MyanmarNew Year and Lighting Festival 2009, did you sell any of your gold and/or jewelry? Yes 1 No 2 >> q91020	Between Myanmar New Year and Lighting Festival 2009, how much did you obtain for those gold and/or jewelry you sold (in kyats)? Value in Kyats	Do you own any gold and/or jewelry as of Lighting Festival 2009? Yes 1 No 2 Next person	If you sold all your gold and/or jewelry today, how much would you get for it (in kyats)? Value in Kyats
q91014	q91015	q91016**	q91017	q91018**	q91019	q91020**	q91021

**APPENDIX 1B:
HOUSEHOLD QUESTIONNAIRE (ROUND 2)**

UNION OF MYANMAR

INTEGRATED HOUSEHOLD LIVING CONDITIONS ASSESSMENT SURVEY (2009-2010) Second Round

**Ministry of National Planning and
Economic Development**
Planning Department in collaboration with
Central Statistical Organization

**United Nations Development Programme
United Nations Children's Fund**
Swedish International Development Cooperation Agency

Confidentiality

We assure that the personal information collected in this interview is confidential and will not be disclosed in any way.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Module	Particular	Page No.
Identification and control - Part A		
1	Basic characteristics of household members	3
2	Housing	6
3	Education and literacy	7
4	Health, Nutrition and Mortality	8 a
5	Household Consumption Expenditures	11
Identification and control - Part B		
6	Household Assets, Gifts and Remittances	25
7	Labour and Employment	31 a
8	Business	33 a
9	Finance and savings	44 a

**Household Questionnaire
Identification and control**

Part A

A. HOUSEHOLD IDENTIFICATION

Fill A1-A6 before going to the sample household		Code
A 1	State/ Division _____	_ _ _
A 2	District _____	_ _ _
A 3	Township _____	_ _ _ _
A 4	Ward/ Village Tract _____	_ _ _ _
A 5	Urban/ Rural 1. Urban 2. Rural	_ _
A 6	Ward segment/ Village: _____	_ _ _
A 7	Household Sample Number: _____	_ _ _
A 8	Sample household is: 1. Old 2. New	_ _
A 9	Name of household Head: _____	
A 10	Name of Household Head's Father: _____	

B. ENUMERATION CONTROL

B 1	Enumerator Visits (dd/mm/yy)	a. Date of first visit	b. Date of Second Visit	b. Date of Third Visit
		_ _ /_ _ /_ _	_ _ /_ _ /_ _	_ _ /_ _ /_ _
B 2	Final Visit (dd/mm/yy)	DATE: _ _ /_ _ /_ _		
B 3	Time of enumeration (24:00 HR)	START: _____ Hour _____ Minute AM/ PM		_ _ :_ _
		FINISH: _____ Hour _____ Minute AM/ PM		_ _ :_ _
B 4	Interview Result			_ _
	1. Completed	3. Refused	5. Dwelling does not exist	
	2. No household member at home	4. Partly completed	6. Other (Specify:)	
B 5	Language used for interview: Refer code from q11011.	_____		_ _

B 6	Enumerator 1	ID Code	Field Supervisor	District/ Township Supervisor
	_____	_ _ _	_____	_____
	Enumerator 2	ID Code: _ _	ID Code: _ _	
	_____	DATE: _ _ /_ _ /_ _	DATE: _ _ /_ _ /_ _	

ENUMERATORS' REMARKS

Module 1 : Basic characteristics of the household members

Respondent : Head of the household or any other competent adult at home at the time of the visit

Respondent's name: _____

q10000: Respondent's HH Member ID Code: |_|_|

Read the following to the respondent:

Good morning/afternoon, my name is _____. I am an enumerator for the Integrated Household Living Conditions Assessment which is currently being conducted in all of Myanmar by the Ministry of National Planning, United Nations Development Program, UNICEF and SIDA. The objective of this survey is to gain a better understanding of household living conditions in the country.

For that purpose, your address was randomly selected to be included in this survey, one of thousands of households that are being interviewed in all regions of the country. I would appreciate if you and your household members participated in this survey, answering to a group of questions on different topics as in the first round. The interview time will not be long as in the previous interview. We will ask only some questions again as we've requested.

First, I would like to make a complete list of all the members of this household, that is, all the persons who usually sleep in this dwelling, eat most of their meals here and share expenses together. Include all the members of your family, including any children or other persons who may be away for study or work but who consider this their permanent residence. Also include any other persons not related to you but who normally sleep, eat most of their meals and share expenses here (for example, servants, lodgers or other persons who are not relatives).

**** Indicates that the question has a skip.**

Module 1: Basic characteristics of household members

S11000 - Supervisor: Fill total number of household members. [][]

Household Member ID Code	Please give me the names of all the persons who usually live in this household,* starting with the head of the household.	What is the relationship of [NAME] to the head of the household? Head 1 Spouse 2 Son/daughter 3 Son/daughter-in-law .. 4 Stepchild 5 Grandchild 6 Parent 7 Parent-in-law 8 Brother/sister 9 Brother/sister-in-law ... 10 Grandparent 11 Other relative 12 Adopted/foster child ... 21 Servant/domestic worker 22 Lodger 23 Other unrelated person 24	Is [NAME] male or female? (fill yourself) Male 1 Female . 2	How old was [NAME] on his/her last birthday? Record in completed years ("0" if less than 1 year) Write '98' for the deceased household member. >> Next Person	Age younger than 25 years	Age younger than 15 years		
					In what day, month and year was [NAME] born? If day, month and year is unknown write "96" each in dd/mm/yy space.	Does [NAME]'s natural mother live in the household? Yes..... 1 No..... 2 >> q11006c	If yes, Please write the ID code of the natural mother. >> q11007a	If no, Why not? Living elsewhere in Myanmar 1 Living in another country temporarily 2 Living in another country permanently 3 Dead..... 4 Other (specify) ... 5
q11000	q11001	q11002	q11003	q11004	q11005 dd/ mm/ yy	q11006a**	q11006b	q11006c
01		Head 0 1			__/__/__			
02					__/__/__			
03					__/__/__			
04					__/__/__			
05					__/__/__			
06					__/__/__			
07					__/__/__			
08					__/__/__			
09					__/__/__			
10					__/__/__			
11					__/__/__			
12					__/__/__			
13					__/__/__			
14					__/__/__			
15					__/__/__			
16					__/__/__			
17					__/__/__			
18					__/__/__			

Age younger than 15 years				Age 10 years and above	Eligibility for specific modules		
Does [NAME]'s natural father live in the household? Yes..... 1 No..... 2 >> q11007c	If yes, Please write the ID code of the natural father. >> q11008	If no, Why not? Living elsewhere in Myanmar 1 Living in another country temporarily 2 Living in another country permanently 3 Dead..... 4 Other (specify) ... 5	Who mostly cares for [NAME] in your household? Record main caregiver's Household member ID code	What is [NAME]'s marital status? Single..... 1 Married..... 2 Widowed..... 3 Divorced..... 4 Separated..... 5	Circle if appropriate		
q11007a**	q11007b	q11007c	q11008	q11009	q11010		
					c	e	f
					01	01	01
					02	02	02
					03	03	03
					04	04	04
					05	05	05
					06	06	06
					07	07	07
					08	08	08
					09	09	09
					10	10	10
					11	11	11
					12	12	12
					13	13	13
					14	14	14
					15	15	15
					16	16	16
					17	17	17
					18	18	18

If there are more than 18 members in the selected household, use another questionnaire and change HH member ID code starting from 19 (19, 20, 21, ...) in that questionnaire.

* Include all living persons, related or unrelated, who normally sleep and eat most of their meals together in the same dwelling unit or make common provisions for household expenses. For the purposes of this assessment, hired workers, domestic workers and boarders who receive accommodation and meals are treated as part of the household. Temporary visitors and guests, as well as lodgers who do not receive meals are not treated as part of the household and will not be asked to participate in the survey

Module 1: Basic characteristics of household members *cont'd*

Household Member ID Code	What is [NAME]'s mother tongue?	What is [NAME]'s religion?	How long has [NAME] been living in this place? <i>Fill in approximate number of years and month.</i>	<i>If age 5+ and duration of living in this dwelling less than 5 years:</i>			
				Just before moving here did [NAME] live in a city/town, or in the village?	Was [NAME] living in the same township just before moving here?	In what State/ Division was [NAME] living just before moving here?	What was the main reason [NAME] moved here?
	Kachin 1 Kayah 2 Kayin 3 Chin 4 Mon 5 Myanmar 6 Rakine 7 Shan 8 Other indige- nous 9 Chinese 21 Arabic 22 Hindi/other Indian 23 Other foreign language ... 24	Buddhist..... 1 Animist..... 2 Hindu..... 3 Muslim..... 4 Christian..... 5 Other..... 6	0-4 yrs 5+ yrs >> <i>q11018</i>	City/ town ... 1 Village .. 2	Yes 1 >> <i>q11017a</i> No . 2	Kachin 1 Kayah 2 Kayin 3 Chin 4 Sagaing 5 Taninthayi 6 Bago (E) 7 Bago (W) 8 Magway 9 Mandalay 10 Mon 11 Rakhine 12 Yangon 13 Shan (S) 14 Shan (N) 15 Shan (E) 16 Ayeyarwady 17 Other country 21	Hired for domestic help/ family business 1 Job transfer 2 Search for better work/ more trade 3 Return from work abroad 4 Return from seasonal work 5 Attend school/ training 6 Personal health/ sickness 7 Care for family in this HH 8 Married member of this HH 9 Death in original household 10 Joined HH due to Nargis 11 Moved HH due to Nargis 12 Other natural calamity in place of origin 13 Other 14
q11000	q11011	q11012	q11013** a b	q11014	q11015**	q11016	q11017a
01							
02							
03							
04							
05							
06							
07							
08							
09							
10							
11							
12							
13							
14							
15							
16							
17							
18							

	In the last 30 days, for how many nights has [NAME] been absent from the household?	What was the main reason that [NAME] was absent in the last 30 days?	In the last 6 months, for how many months has [NAME] been absent from the household?	What was the main reason that [NAME] was absent in the last 6 months?
Does the person intend to return to the previous place?				
Yes 1 No 2	<i>If None: Write "0"</i> >> <i>q11020</i>	Working in other parts of country 1 Working outside of country 2 Studies/ training 3 Vacation 4 Attending religious function 5 Visiting relatives 6 In hospital 7 Other 8	<i>If None: Write "0"</i> >> <i>Next person</i>	Working in other parts of country 1 Working outside of country 2 Studies/ training 3 Vacation 4 Attending religious function 5 Visiting relatives 6 In hospital 7 Other 8
q11017b	q11018**	q11019	q11020**	q11021

Module 2: Housing

Qcode	Question	Response (Circle code or write number in space provided.)	Skip
q21001a	<u>Do not ask. Observe and circle appropriate code.</u> Type of dwelling:	Condominium/ Apartment/ Flat 1 Brick house 2 Semi-pacca house 3 Wooden house 4 Hut/ bamboo house with post life 2-3 years 5 Hut/ bamboo house with post life 1 year 6 Hut/ bamboo house with post life 4 years and above 7 Other (Specify): 8 DK = 96, NR = 99	
q21039	Was there any change in the household food consumption during the water festival?	Consumed less 1 Consumed food normally 2 Consumed food more 3 DK = 96, NR = 99	>> Section 3.2
q21040	What is the reason for the change in household food consumption?	Religious reason 1 Less money to buy food 2 More money to buy food 3 Received gift of food 4 Shops are closed 5 Other (Specify): 6 DK = 96, NR = 99	

Module 3: Education and Literacy

Section 3.2: Education for aged 15 years and above

Eligibility: Household member aged 15 years and above

Respondent: Household members aged 15 years and above

Read the following to each respondent:
I would like to ask you some questions related to education of 15 years and above household members.

	Who is the respondent?	<u>Education Attainment</u>		<u>Literacy</u>				
		Has [NAME]/ Have you ever attended any formal school?	What is the highest standard/ diploma/ degree that [NAME]/ you has/have passed?	Is [NAME] at home?	<i>Language used in test</i>	Can you read this paragraph aloud and tell me the meaning?	Can you write down the first sentence of the para?	Can you solve these mathematical problem?
Household Member ID Code (eligible person = q11010e)	Self 1 Main care giver ... 2 Other household member 3 Not eligible ... 98 >> <i>Next person</i>	Yes 1 No 2 >> <i>q32011</i>	KG 00 1st Std. 01 2nd - 9th Std. ... 02-09 >> * 10th Std. ... 10 >> * Under graduate diploma .. 11 >> * Bachelor degree 12 >> * Post-grad. diploma degree 13 >> * <i>* Next person</i>	Yes ... 1 No 2 >> <i>Next Person</i>	Myanmar 1 Kachin 2 Kayah 3 Kayin (Sakaw) . 4 Kayin (Poe) 5 Chin 6 Mon 7 Rakine 8 Shan 9 Pa O 10 Chinese 11 Hindi 12 Urdu 13 Tamil 14 Arabic 15 Bangali 16 Other (specify) 17	Easily 1 With difficulty ... 2 Not at all 3	Easily 1 With difficulty ... 2 Not at all 3	All correct... 1 Partly correct..... 2 Cannot solve..... 3
q11000	q32000**	q32001c**	q32003**	q32011**	q32011 (a-d)			
					a	b	c	d
01								
02								
03								
04								
05								
06								
07								
08								
09								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								

Module 4 : Health, Nutrition and Mortality

Section 4.1: Health status and health care utilization

Eligibility: All household members

Respondent: Household members 15 years and above

Read the following to each respondent:

Now I would like to read to you a series of questions about some of the kinds of health conditions that you (and the children in your household) may have, and the kinds of care or treatment that you (and the children in your household) may have received

Who is the respondent?	Getting sick/ ill/ injured and visit to health care provider in the last 30 days										
	During the last 30 days, did you/[NAME] get sick, ill or injured?	How many times did you/[NAME] get sick, ill or injured in the past 30 days?	Did you/[NAME] see any health care provider?	Whom did you/ [HEALTH CARE PROVIDER] see in the past 30 days?					Which reason best explains why you did not see a health care provider in the last 30 days?	As a result of this health problem, for how many days, were ...?	
				Specialist	Doctor	nurse/ mid-wife/ LHV/ HA and other basic health-care provider	Traditional healer	Others		Activities cut down (not counting days spent in bed)	Stayed in bed all day or hospitalized
Circle all Household Member ID Code	Self 1 Main care giver 2 Other household member 3	Yes 1 No . 2 >> q41006	Yes 1 No . 2 >> q41004	Fill ... Seen 1 Not seen 2 as applicable. >> q41005					Could not afford the cost of the visit .. 1 Had no means of transportation..... 2 Could not afford the cost of transportation..... 3 Did not have time to go..... 4 Did not know where to go..... 5 Did not think it would help..... 6 Had bad experience with provider..... 7 Other (specify) ... 8	Activi- ties cut down (not counting days spent in bed)	Stayed in bed all day or hospitalized
q11000	q41000	q41002a**	q41002b	q41003a**	q41003b (1-5)**					q41004	q41005 (a-b)
01					1	2	3	4	5		a b
02											
03											
04											
05											
06											
07											
08											
09											
10											
11											
12											
13											
14											
15											
16											
17											
18											

Last visit to the health care provider in the last 30 days							Bednet usage	
During the last 30 days, have you [NAME] seen a health care provider for any reason?	How would you best describe the reason for your last visit with a health care provider?	Whom did you consult with?	Where did this last consultation take place?	Where was this facility located?	How did you pay the cost both in cash and in kind for this last visit (both for consultancy fees and medicines)?	Where did you obtain the majority of medicine (including injections) then?	Did you/[NAME] sleep under a mosquito net last night?	Is the mosquito net insecticide treated?
Yes 1 No 2 >> q41013a	Sudden case that needed immediate attention..... 1 Injury, illness or pain that did not need immediate attention..... 2 Regular treatment of an ongoing health problem... 3 Preventive care To get tests done Maternal care General health checkup.... 7 To get medicine/drugs..... 8 To accompany a family member or other person..... 9 Other (specify) 10	Doctor 1 Dentist 4 Nurse 2 Health Asst. 71 Lady Health clinic 81 Visitor 32 Midwife 31 Auxiliary midwife 72 Pharmacist .. 5 Traditional healer 6 Other (speci 73	At home 1 >> q41011 Hospital 21 Public specialised hospital ... 22 Station hospital ... 23 RHC 31 Sub RHC .. 32 Maternal- child health centre 4 Public clinic 81 Private specialised clinic/ hospital ... 5 Private clinic 6 Pharmacy . 7 Other (sper 82	Same ward/ village 1 Other ward 21 Other village 22 On own town (villages only) 3 Other city/ town 4 Out of country 5	Own cash/ kind 1 Borrow cash/ kind 2 Sell assets 3 Free 4 Other (Specify 5	Hospital/ public clinic 1 Private clinic 2 Private drug store 3 Other 5 No need 6	Yes 1 No 2 >> Next person	Yes 1 No 2
q41006**	q41007	q41008	q41009**	q41010	q41011	q41012	q41013a**	q41013b

Module 4 : Health, Nutrition and Mortality

Section 4.2: Maternal and Newborn Health

Eligibility: Ever married women aged 15 to 49 years

Respondent: Ever married women aged 15-49 years

Read the following to each respondent:
Now I would like to read to you a series of questions about some of the kinds of maternal health conditions that you might have, and the kinds of care or treatment that you might have received

	Who is the respondent?	Birth history			Antenatal Care												
		Did you give birth, whether it was live birth or still birth between the date of interview and today? (“live birth” includes children who were born alive but only remained for a short period of time)	How many [LIVE-BIRTHS/ STILL-BIRTHS] have you given birth?	In what month and year was your most recent birth between the date of last interview and today? (MM/YY)	For your most recent birth, did you see anyone for antenatal care, that is, to have your pregnancy checked?	For antenatal care, how many times did you see [HEALTH CARE PROVIDER] during your pregnancy? <i>Probe for the type of health care provider. Put "0" for each health care provider who was not seen at all.</i>											
Household Member ID Code	Self 1 Other household member ... 3 >> Not eligible . 98 >> * Next person	Yes 1 No 2 >> q42012	Total number of live-births Total number of still-births	Month Year	Yes 1 No 2 >> q42007	Doc-tor	Nur-se	Mid-wife	CHA/LHV	AMW	TBA	VHW	Other				
q11000	q42000**	q42001a**	q42002 a b	q42003 a b	q42005**	q42006 (a-g)											
01	02	03	04	05	06	07	08	09	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18

	Delivery Care								Postnatal care			Newborn care					
	Where did you give your latest birth?	Who assisted in the delivery of your last birth?							Did you receive PN check within 24 hours after delivery?	Did you receive PN check within 2-3 days after delivery?	Who checked your health at that time? <i>Probe for the most qualified person.</i>	What was the result of your most recent birth? "Live birth" includes children who were born alive but only remained for a short period of time.	Did your baby receive new born health check within 24 hours after delivery?	Did your baby receive new born check within 2-3 days after delivery?	Who checked the baby's health at that time? <i>Probe for the most qualified person.</i>		
	At home 11 Other house 12 Hospital 21 Public specialised hospital 22 Station hospital 23 RHC 31 Sub RHC 32 Maternal-child health centre 4 Public clinic 81 Private Specialised clinic/hospital 5 Private clinic 6 Pharmacy 7 Other (specify) 82	Anyone else? <i>Do not read options.</i> Fill ... Present 1 Not present 2 <i>for each type of health care provider.</i>							Yes ... 1 No 2	Yes ... 1 No 2	Doctor 1 Nurse 2 Health Asst. 71 Lady Health Visitor 32 Midwife 31 Auxiliary midwife 72 Trained TBA 74 Voluntary Health Worker 75 Other (specify) ... 76	Single live birth .. 1 Multiple live birth .. 2 One live in multiple birth .. 3 Single still birth .. 4 >> Multiple still birth .. 5 >> * q42012	Yes 1 No 2	Yes 1 No 2	Doctor 1 Nurse 2 Health Asst 71 Lady Health Visitor 32 Midwife 31 Auxiliary midwife ... 72 Trained TBA 74 Voluntary Health Worker ... 75 Other (specify) .. 76		
q42007	q42008 (a-h)								q42009a	q42009b	q42009c	q42010**	q42010c	q42010d	q42010e		

Module 4 : Health, Nutrition and Mortality cont'd

Section 4.2: Maternal and Newborn Health (cont'd)
 Eligibility: Ever married women aged 15 to 49 years

Respondent: Ever married women aged 15-49 years

Household Member ID Code	<u>Breast feeding</u>		<u>Family Planning</u>					<u>Family Planning cont'd</u>	
	Did you ever breastfeed him/her?	How long after birth did you first put him/her to the breast? Was it immediately after delivery? <i>Record number of hours.</i> - For less than 1 hour, put "0". - For 1 hour to 3 days put "1-72" - For more than 3 days put "73"	Are you currently pregnant or not?	At the time you become pregnant, did you want to become pregnant then, OR wait until later OR did you not want to have any more child?	After the child you are now expecting, would you like to have another child OR would you prefer not to have any (MORE) children? Have child 1 >># # q42018 No more child/ none 2 >>* Say cannot get pregnancy more 3 >>*	Are you currently married OR living with your spouse?	Are you OR your spouse currently doing something or using any method to delay or avoid getting pregnancy?	Would you like to have another child OR would you prefer not to have any (MORE) children?	Ask for pregnant woman - After giving birth, how long would you like to wait before the birth of [a/another] child? Ask for non-pregnant woman - How long would you like to wait before the birth of [a/another] child? Soon/ now 0 1 - 11 months 1 12 - 23 months ... 2 2 years 3 3 years 4 4 years 5 5 years or more ... 6 After marriage 7 Other 8 DK 96
(eligible person = q11010b)	Yes 1 No . 2 >> q42012		Yes 1 No 2 >> q42014	Then 1 Later 2 Not want more child .. 3	DK/ not decided 96 >>* * Next person	Yes 1 No 2 >> Next person	Yes 1 No 2 >> q42017	Have child ... 1 No more child/ none 2 >>* Cannot get pregnant 3 >>* DK/ not decided 96 >>* * Next person	
q11000	q42011a	q42011b	q42012**	q42013a	q42013b**	q42014**	q42015**	q42017**	q42018
01									
02									
03									
04									
05									
06									
07									
08									
09									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									

Module 5: Household Consumption Expenditure

HH Member ID Code

- q50001 Who mostly shops for the food for your household? □□□
- q50002 *Identify most knowledgeable person about household food consumption expenditures and administer sections 5.1, 5.2 and 5.3. If this person is not available, find another responsible adult member of the household who can provide information on the household's food consumption expenditures. Record respondent's HH Member ID Code.* □□□

Read the following to the respondent:

I would like to ask you (this person) some questions about the foods and beverages acquired by any member of your household for household consumption. This includes purchases made in cash or in kind, as well as items acquired as gifts, payments or wages, plus consumption from home production. By household consumption, this means do not include those acquired for (farm or non-farm) business activities (For example, do not include expenditure for feeding daily workers).

Section 5.1: Food consumption expenditures in the last 7 days

Respondent: The most knowledgeable person on household food consumption expenditures

Description of items			Consumption		Acquire				
					Yes/ No	Purchase in cash		Received in kind	Home production
Code	Item	Unit to be used	During the last 7 days, ...	During the last 7 days, ...	During the last 7 days, ...				
			did any member of your household member consume [ITEM]?	what was the quantity of [ITEM] consumed?	did any member of your household acquire [ITEM] for household consumption?	what was the quantity of [ITEM] bought in cash?	how much did members of your household spend in cash for [ITEM]?	what was the quantity of [ITEM] received in kind?	what was the quantity of [ITEM] that your household consumed from home production?
			Yes 1 No 2 >> c		Yes 1 No 2 >> Next item	If 'none', write '0'. >> f		If 'none', write '0'.	If 'none', write '0'.
			a**	Quantity b	c**	Quantity d**	Value in Kyat e	Quantity f	Quantity g
	Pulses, beans, nuts and seeds								
q510 01	Pegyi (lablab beans)	Ticals							
q510 02	Pegya	Ticals							
q510 03	Pepyin	Ticals							
q510 04	Pe poke	Ticals							
q510 05	Sadawpe (green peas)	Ticals							
q510 06	Gram (Chick pea)	Ticals							
q510 07	Green gram (Pedesane)	Ticals							
q510 08	Black gram (Matpe)	Ticals							
q510 09	Penilay (Peyaza)	Ticals							
q510 10	Butter Bean	Ticals							
q510 11	Boiled Pea (any kind of peas)	Ticals							
q510 12	Sesame	Ticals							
q510 13	Cashew nuts	Ticals							
q510 14	Groundnut without shell	Ticals							
q510 15	Coconut	Number							
q510 16	Other Pulses/beans/nuts/seeds * (Specify: _____)	Kyat							
	Meat, dairy, eggs								
q511 01	Chicken	Ticals							
q511 02	Duck	Ticals							

* Fill value in Kyat in question b, f and g for the items shaded in gray colour .

Description of items			Consumption		Acquire				
					Yes/ No	Purchase in cash		Received in kind	Home production
Code	Item	Unit to be used	During the last 7 days, ...		During the last 7 days, ...				
			did any member of your household member consume [ITEM]?	what was the quantity of [ITEM] consumed?	did any member of your household acquire [ITEM] for household consumption?	what was the quantity of [ITEM] bought in cash?	how much did members of your household spend in cash for [ITEM]?	what was the quantity of [ITEM] received in kind?	what was the quantity of [ITEM] that your household consumed from home production?
			Yes 1 No 2 >> c		Yes 1 No 2 >> Next item	If 'none', write '0'. >> f		If 'none', write '0'.	If 'none', write '0'.
			a**	Quantity b	c**	Quantity d**	Value in Kyat e	Quantity f	Quantity g
q511 03	Beef	Ticals							
q511 04	Pork	Ticals							
q511 05	Mutton	Ticals							
q511 06	Dried Meat	Ticals							
q511 07	Chicken eggs	Number							
q511 08	Duck eggs	Number							
q511 09	Quail eggs	Number							
q511 10	Other meats * (Specify: _____)	Kyat							
q511 11	Fresh milk	Ticals							
	Fish and other seafood								
q512 01	Ngamyitchin	Ticals							
q512 02	Ngagyin	Ticals							
q512 03	Ngayant	Ticals							
q512 04	Ngakhu	Ticals							
q512 05	Ngagyee	Ticals							
q512 06	Ngapyayma	Ticals							
q512 07	Ngaton/ Ngamyinn	Ticals							
q512 08	Ngathalauk	Ticals							
q512 09	Fish meat	Ticals							
q512 10	Other small river fishes (<= 4")	Ticals							
q512 11	Other medium river fishes (5" - 10")	Ticals							
q512 12	Other large river fishes (11+")	Ticals							
q512 13	Kakatit	Ticals							
q512 14	Ngamoke	Ticals							
q512 15	Ngashwe	Ticals							
q512 16	Ngapokethin	Ticals							
q512 17	Sardine (All Kinds)	Ticals							
q512 18	Pazun Kyawt	Ticals							
q512 19	Pazun Doke	Ticals							
q512 20	Squid and like sea fishes	Ticals							
q512 21	Other small sea water fishes (<=4")	Ticals							
q512 22	Other medium sea water fishes (5" - 10")	Ticals							
q512 23	Other large sea water fishes (11+")	Ticals							
q512 24	Nga Yantchauk	Ticals							

* Fill value in Kyat in question b, f and g for the items shaded in gray colour .

Description of items			Consumption		Acquire				
					Yes/ No	Purchase in cash		Received in kind	Home production
Code	Item	Unit to be used	During the last 7 days, ...		During the last 7 days, ...				
			did any member of your household consume [ITEM]?	what was the quantity of [ITEM] consumed?	did any member of your household acquire [ITEM] for household consumption?	what was the quantity of [ITEM] bought in cash?	how much did members of your household spend in cash for [ITEM]?	what was the quantity of [ITEM] received in kind?	what was the quantity of [ITEM] that your household consumed from home production?
			Yes 1 No 2 >> c		Yes 1 No 2 >> Next item	If 'none', write '0'. >> f		If 'none', write '0'.	If 'none', write '0'.
			a**	Quantity b	c**	Quantity d**	Value in Kyat e	Quantity f	Quantity g
q512 25	Other dried small river fish (<=4")	Ticals							
q512 26	Other dried medium and above river fish (5+")	Ticals							
q512 27	Ngakunshutchauk	Ticals							
q512 28	Other dried small sea water fish (<=4")	Ticals							
q512 29	Other dried medium and above sea water fish (5+")	Ticals							
q512 30	Dried Prawns	Ticals							
q512 31	Shrimp paste	Ticals							
q512 32	Fish/ shrimp sauce	Ticals							
q512 33	Ngapiyae	Ticals							
q512 34	Nagpikaung/ Salted fish	Ticals							
q512 35	Other fish products * Specify: _____	Kyat							
q512 36	Ar Bye Gyauk	Ticals							
q512 37	Dried Prawn powder	Ticals							
	Roots and tubers								
q513 01	Sweet potatoes	Ticals							
q513 02	Potatoes	Ticals							
q513 03	Yams	Ticals							
q513 04	Radish	Ticals							
q513 05	Taro	Ticals							
q513 06	Other roots and tubers * Specify: _____	Kyat							
q513 07	Arrow shoot	Ticals							
q513 08	Pemyit	Ticals							
q513 09	Palm shoot	Ticals							
q513 10	Palawpenan	Ticals							
q513 11	No Ko	Number							
	Vegetables								
q514 01	Gourd	Ticals							
q514 02	Pumpkin	Ticals							
q514 03	Ash pumpkin	Ticals							
q514 04	Brinjal/ Egg plant	Ticals							
q514 05	Tomato	Ticals							
q514 06	Cabbage	Ticals							
q514 07	Cauliflower	Ticals							
q514 08	Chayote	Number							

* Fill value in Kyat in question b, f and g for the items shaded in gray colour .

Description of items			Consumption		Acquire				
					Yes/ No	Purchase in cash		Received in kind	Home production
Code	Item	Unit to be used	During the last 7 days, ...		During the last 7 days, ...				
			did any member of your household consume [ITEM]?	what was the quantity of [ITEM] consumed?	did any member of your household acquire [ITEM] for household consumption?	what was the quantity of [ITEM] bought in cash?	how much did members of your household spend in cash for [ITEM]?	what was the quantity of [ITEM] received in kind?	what was the quantity of [ITEM] that your household consumed from home production?
			Yes 1 No 2 >> c		Yes 1 No 2 >> Next item	If 'none', write '0'. >> f		If 'none', write '0'.	If 'none', write '0'.
			a**	Quantity b	c**	Quantity d**	Value in Kyat e	Quantity f	Quantity g
q514 09	Water leaf	Bundles							
q514 10	Roselle leaf	Bundles							
q514 11	Horseradish leaf	Bundles							
q514 12	Radish leaf	Bundles							
q514 13	Pumpkin leaf	Bundles							
q514 14	Cucumber	Number							
q514 15	Horseradish	Number							
q514 16	Bean/ Long bean	Ticals							
q514 17	Bamboo shoots	Ticals							
q514 18	Bean sprouts	Ticals							
q514 19	Carots	Ticals							
q514 20	Lettuce	Bundles							
q514 21	Fresh chillie	Ticals							
q514 22	Lime	Number							
q514 23	Other Vegetables * Specify: _____	Kyat							
q514 24	Mustard leaf	Bundles							
q514 25	Kinmoon	Bundles							
q514 26	Subok	Bundles							
q514 27	Gourd leaf	Bundles							
q514 28	Fresh pepper/ sweet pepper	Ticals							
q514 29	Cat tongue	Number							
q514 30	Kha We	Number							
q514 31	Citrics	Number							
	Fruits								
q515 01	Banana	Number							
q515 02	Papaya	Number							
q515 03	Grapefruit	Number							
q515 04	Guava	Number							
q515 05	Watermelon	Ticals							
q515 06	Rambutan (Kyetmouk)	Number							
q515 07	Pineapples	Number							
q515 08	Mangoes	Number							
q515 09	Custard Apple	Number							
q515 10	Mangosteens	Number							
q515 11	Durian	Number							
q515 12	Apple	Number							
q515 13	Pear	Number							

* Fill value in Kyat in question b, f and g for the items shaded in gray colour .

Description of items			Consumption		Acquire				
					Yes/ No	Purchase in cash		Received in kind	Home production
Code	Item	Unit to be used	During the last 7 days, ...		During the last 7 days, ...				
			did any member of your household consume [ITEM]?	what was the quantity of [ITEM] consumed?	did any member of your household acquire [ITEM] for household consumption?	what was the quantity of [ITEM] bought in cash?	how much did members of your household spend in cash for [ITEM]?	what was the quantity of [ITEM] received in kind?	what was the quantity of [ITEM] that your household consumed from home production?
			Yes 1 No 2 >> c		Yes 1 No 2 >> Next item	If 'none', write '0'. >> f		If 'none', write '0'.	If 'none', write '0'.
			a**	Quantity b	c**	Quantity d**	Value in Kyat e	Quantity f	Quantity g
q515 14	Other fruits * (Specify: _____)	Kyat							
q515 15	Pomelo	Number							
q515 16	Oranges	Number							
q515 17	Sunkist	Number							
q515 18	Jackfruit	Number							
q515 19	Strawberry	Number							
q515 20	Plums	Number							
q515 21	Grapes	Ticals							
	Spices and condiments								
q516 01	Dried chilies	Ticals							
q516 02	Chilly powder	Ticals							
q516 03	Lemon grass	Number							
q516 04	Onions	Ticals							
q516 05	Garlic	Ticals							
q516 06	Tumeric powder	Ticals							
q516 07	Ginger	Ticals							
q516 08	Salt	Ticals							
q516 09	Seasoning powder	Ticals							
q516 10	Other spices and condiment * (Specify: _____)	Kyat							
q516 11	Black pepper	Ticals							
q516 12	Cloves	Ticals							
q516 13	Mustard seeds	Ticals							
q516 14	Marsala	Ticals							
	Other food products								
q517 01	Dried rice noodle	Ticals							
q517 02	Dried wheat noodle	Ticals							
q517 03	Rice vermicelli	Ticals							
q517 04	Bread	Number							
q517 05	Cake	Number							
q517 06	Biscuits	Packet							
q517 07	Pone Ye Gyi	packet							
q517 08	Bean curd (white)	Number							
q517 09	Tofu	Number							
q517 10	Soy bean paste	Ticals							
q517 11	Vermicelli (bean)	Ticals							
q517 12	Bean curd (brown)	Number							

* Fill value in Kyat in question b, f and g for the items shaded in gray colour .

Module 5: Household Consumption Expenditure

Section 5.2: Other Food consumption expenditures in the last 7 days

Respondent: The most knowledgeable person on household food consumption expenditures

Description of items			Consumption		Acquire				
					Yes/ No	Purchase in cash		Received in kind	Home production
Code	Item	Unit to be used	During the last 7 days, ... did any member of your household member consume [ITEM]? Yes 1 No 2 >> c	what was the quantity of [ITEM] consumed?	did any member of your household acquire [ITEM] for household consumption? Yes 1 No 2 >> Next item	what was the quantity of [ITEM] bought in cash? If 'none', write '0'. >> f	how much did members of your household spend in cash for [ITEM]?	what was the quantity of [ITEM] received in kind? If 'none', write '0'.	what was the quantity of [ITEM] that your household consumed from home production? If 'none', write '0'.
			a**	Quantity b	c**	Quantity d**	Value in Kyat e	Quantity f	Quantity g
Alcoholic beverages									
q520	01 Beer	Mug							
q520	02 Toddy alcohol	Bottle							
q520	03 Local liquors/alcohol	Pac							
q520	04 Imported liquors/alcohol	Pac							
q520	05 Rice wine (Khaung Ye)	Bottle							
Food and beverages taken outside home									
q521	01 Fried rice	Plate							
q521	02 Fried bean curd (Tofu)	Number							
q521	03 Myanmar vermicelli (for breakfast)	Plate							
q521	04 Nan with boiled bean	Number							
q521	05 Butter spread nan/bread	Number							
q521	06 Palata (parala - an Indian pancake)	Number							
q521	07 Ekyarkway	Number							
q521	08 Samosa (fried stuffed pastry)	Number							
q521	09 Mohingar/ Nhyat noodle	Bowl							
q521	10 Rice based traditional snacks	Number							
q521	11 Pauksi (Chinese steamed bun with stuffing)	Number							
q521	12 Rice noodle/vermicelli salad/soup	Bowl							
q521	13 Wheat noodle salad/soup	Bowl							
q521	14 Fried noodle/ Cutkyikite	Plate							
q521	15 Shan noodle/ Mie Shay	Bowl							
q521	16 Hot Tofu	Bowl							
q521	17 Fried snack (gourd/ pulses ... etc.)	Number							
q521	18 Other food taken outside home * (Specify: _____)	Kyat							
q521	19 Brewed tea/coffee taken	Cup							

* Fill value in Kyat in question b, f and g for the items shaded in gray colour .

Description of items			Consumption		Acquire					
					Yes/ No	Purchase in cash		Received in kind	Home production	
Code	Item	Unit to be used	During the last 7 days, ... did any member of your household member consume [ITEM]?	what was the quantity of [ITEM] consumed?	Yes 1 No 2 >> <i>c</i>	During the last 7 days, ... did any member of your household acquire [ITEM] for household consumption?	what was the quantity of [ITEM] bought in cash?	how much did members of your household spend in cash for [ITEM]?	what was the quantity of [ITEM] received in kind?	what was the quantity of [ITEM] that your household consumed from home production?
			a**	Quantity b	c**	Quantity d**	Value in Kyat e	Quantity f	Quantity g	
	outside home									
q521	20 Softdrinks and/or juices taken outside home	Bot/ Cup								
q521	21 Bottled water taken outside home	1 Lit Bot								
q521	22 Alcoholic beverages taken outside home	Pac								
q521	23 Other drinks taken outside home * (Specify 1: _____)	Kyat								
q521	24 Specify 2* : _____	Kyat								

Module 5: Household Consumption Expenditure

Section 5.3: Food consumption expenditures in the last 30 days

Respondent: The most knowledgeable person on household food consumption expenditures

Description of items			Consumption		Acquire				
					Yes/ No	Purchase in cash		Received in kind	Home production
Code	Item	Unit to be used	During the last 30 days, ... did any member of your household member consume [ITEM]? Yes ... 1 No 2 >> c	what was the quantity of [ITEM] consumed?	did any member of your household acquire [ITEM] for household consumption? Yes 1 No 2 >> Next item	what was the quantity of [ITEM] bought in cash? If 'none', write '0'. >> f	how much did members of your household spend in cash for [ITEM]?	what was the quantity of [ITEM] received in kind? If 'none', write '0'.	what was the quantity of [ITEM] that your household consumed from home production? If 'none', write '0'.
			a**	Quantity b	c**	Quantity d**	Value in Kyat e	Quantity f	Quantity g
Rice and cereals									
q530 01	Rice (Ngasein)	Pyi							
q530 02	Rice (Emata)	Pyi							
q530 03	Rice (Medone)	Pyi							
q530 04	Rice (Nga kywe)	Pyi							
q530 05	Kaukhnyin (Sticky Rice)	Pyi							
q530 06	Maize seeds (dry)	Ticals							
q530 07	Flour Rice	Ticals							
q530 08	Flour Wheat	Ticals							
q530 09	Other cereals * (Specify - _____)	Kyat							
q530 10	Other rice (local variety)	Pyi							
q530 11	Sorghum	Pyi							
q530 12	Millet	Pyi							
q530 13	Wheat	Pyi							
Oil and fats									
q531 01	Groundnut oil	Ticals							
q531 02	Sesamum oil	Ticals							
q531 03	Palm oil	Ticals							
q531 04	Mustard oil	Ticals							
q531 05	Sunflower oil	Ticals							
q531 06	Ghee	Ticals							
q531 07	Other cooking oil and fat * (Specify - _____)	Kyat							
q531 08	Pork fat	Ticals							
q531 09	Rice bran oil	Ticals							
q531 10	Margarine	gram							

* Fill value in Kyat in question b, f and g for the items shaded in gray colour .

Description of items			Consumption		Acquire				
					Yes/ No	Purchase in cash		Received in kind	Home production
Code	Item	Unit to be used	During the last 30 days, ...		During the last 30 days, ...				
			did any member of your household consume [ITEM]?	what was the quantity of [ITEM] consumed?	did any member of your household acquire [ITEM] for household consumption?	what was the quantity of [ITEM] bought in cash?	how much did members of your household spend in cash for [ITEM]?	what was the quantity of [ITEM] received in kind?	what was the quantity of [ITEM] that your household consumed from home production?
			Yes ... 1 No 2 >> c		Yes 1 No 2 >> Next item	If 'none', write '0'. >> f		If 'none', write '0'.	If 'none', write '0'.
			a**	Quantity b	c**	Quantity d**	Value in Kyat e	Quantity f	Quantity g
	Milk products								
q532 01	Butter	Ticals							
q532 02	Milk powder	Packet							
q532 03	Branded condensed milk	Tin							
q532 04	Domestic condensed milk	Ticals							
q532 05	Formula milk for infants	Tin/Pkt.							
	Other food items								
q533 01	Green tea leaves	Ticals							
q533 02	Coffee (grinded or beans)	Ticals							
q533 03	Sugar	Ticals							
q533 04	Palm jaggery	Ticals							
q533 05	Cane jaggery	Ticals							
q533 06	Pickled tea	Ticals							
q533 07	Fritters with pea	Ticals							
q533 08	Betel leaves	Ticals							
q533 09	Areaca nuts/ Betel nuts	Ticals							
q533 10	Coffee mix or tea mix	Packet							
q533 11	Cereal mix	Packet							
q533 12	Ovaltine, horlick, etc.	Bot./Pkt.							
q533 13	Non-dairy creamer	Packet							
q533 14	Other 1 * (Specify _____)	Kyat							
q533 15	Other 2 * (Specify _____)	Kyat							
q533 16	Other 3 * (Specify _____)	Kyat							
q533 17	Horlick	Bot./Pkt.							
q533 18	Potato chips	Packet							

* Fill value in Kyat in question b, f and g for the items shaded in gray colour .

Module 5: Household Consumption Expenditure

HH Member ID Code

- q50003 Who in your household knows most about the other (non-food) expenses of your household members? |_|_|
- q50004 *Identify most knowledgeable person about household food consumption expenditures and administer sections 5.4 and 5.5. If this person is not available, find another responsible adult member of the household who can provide information on the household's food consumption expenditures. Record respondent's HH Member ID Code.* |_|_|

Read the following to the respondent:

I would like to ask you (this person) some questions about the non-food items acquired by any member of your household for household consumption. This includes purchases made in cash or in kind, as well as items acquired as gifts, payments or wages.

By household consumption, this means do not include those acquired for (farm or non-farm) business activities.

Section 5.4: Non-Food consumption expenditures in the last 30 days

Respondent: The most knowledgeable person on household non-food consumption expenditures

Description of items		Yes/ No	Acquire	
			Purchase in cash	Received in kind
Code	Item	During the last 30 days, did any member of your household acquire <i>[ITEM]</i> for household consumption? Yes 1 No 2 >> <i>Next item</i>	How much did members of your household spend in cash in total on <i>[ITEM]</i> for household consumption during the last 30 days?	In addition to purchases in cash, what was the quantity of <i>[ITEM]</i> that your household acquired in kind for household consumption during the last 30 days? <i>If 'none', write '0'.</i>
		a**	Value in Kyat b	Value in Kyat c
	Energy for household use			
q540 01	Firewood			
q540 02	Charcoal			
q540 03	Kerosene			
q540 04	Diesel			
q540 05	Gas (propane or other gases)			
q540 06	Public electricity			
q540 07	Electricity from private source			
q540 08	Candles			
q540 09	Battery charging			
q540 10	Other energy sources			
	Water			
q541 01	Drinking water			
q541 02	Water for other use (cooking, washing)			
	Personal apparel			
q542 01	Thanakha (solid)			
q542 02	Thanakha (ready made)			
q542 03	Tooth paste			
q542 04	Personal soap			
q542 05	Cleaning materials and laundry supply			
q542 06	Shampoo			
q542 07	Haircut, hair dressing, beauty parlor services			
q542 08	Other expenditures for personal care			

Description of items		Yes/ No	Acquire	
Code	Item		Purchase in cash	Received in kind
		During the last 30 days, did any member of your household acquire <i>[ITEM]</i> for household consumption? Yes 1 No 2 >> <i>Next item</i>	How much did members of your household spend in cash in total on <i>[ITEM]</i> for household consumption during the last 30 days?	In addition to purchases in cash, what was the quantity of <i>[ITEM]</i> that your household acquired in kind for household consumption during the last 30 days? <i>If 'none', write '0'.</i>
		a**	Value in Kyat b	Value in Kyat c
	Medicines/drugs (Including traditional medicine)			
q543	01 Traditional medicines			
q543	02 Medicines obtained with voucher (prescription from doctor or other health professional)			
q543	03 Other medicines/drugs (cold remedies, vitamins, etc.)			
q543	04 Other health care non-durables (bandages, birth spacing methods, etc.)			
	Local transport (daily travel excluding that for health and education)			
q544	01 Local bus/ boat/ trawlargee daily travel			
q544	02 Inter-city bus/ boat/ trawlargee (for same-day travel)			
q544	03 Taxi/ boat (for same-day travel)			
q544	04 Trishaw/ horse cart/ boat/ trawlargee/ motor cycle (for same-day travel)			
q544	05 Motor vehicle permanent rental for family use			
q544	06 Petrol/Diesel for family cars			
q544	07 Maintenance and repairs for transportation vehicles (car, bicycle)			
q544	08 Other daily transportation costs			
	Other non-food items			
q545	01 Telephone line services (including rental and repairs fees from other)			
q545	02 Mobile phone services (including rental and repairs fees from other)			
q545	03 Computer services (including rental and repairs fees from other)			
q545	04 Internet/e-mail services			
q545	05 Satellite services			
q545	06 Newspapers or journal or magazines or non-text books (purchased or rent)			
q545	07 Garbage disposal services			
q545	08 Postal services			
q545	09 Cinema, video house, video tape (purchased or rent)			
q545	10 Cigarettes, cigars			
q545	11 Cheroot			
q545	12 Betel quid			
q545	13 Sporting activities			
q545	14 Other entertainments			
q545	15 Lottery expense (any)			
q545	16 Other 1 (specify _____)			
q545	17 Other 2 (specify _____)			
q545	18 Other 3 (specify _____)			

Module 5: Household Consumption Expenditure

Section 5.5: Non-Food consumption expenditures in 6 months

Respondent: The most knowledgeable person on household non-food consumption expenditures

Description of items		Yes/ No	Acquire	
			Purchase in cash	Received in kind
Code	Item	Between Lighting Festival 2009 and Myanmar New Year 2010 (6 months) did any member of your household acquire [ITEM] for household consumption? Yes 1 No 2 >> <i>Next item</i>	How much did members of your household spend in cash in total on [ITEM] for household consumption during that 6 months period?	In addition to purchases in cash, what was the quantity of [ITEM] that your household acquired in kind for household consumption during that 6 months period? <i>If 'none', write '0'.</i>
		a**	Value in Kyat b	Value in Kyat c
	Clothing and other apparel			
q550 01	Various types of readymade clothing (e.g. shirts, sport shirt, men/women longyi, pants, underwear (excluding school uniforms))			
q550 02	Shoes, slippers			
q550 03	Cloth, fabric and materials (excluding for school uniforms)			
q550 04	Tailoring including clothing repairs (excluding for school uniforms)			
q550 05	School uniforms			
q550 06	Umbrella			
q550 07	Gold jewelry, jems and precious stones			
q550 08	Watch			
q550 09	Other clothing and apparel (Specify _____)			
	Home equipment			
q551 01	Blankets, linen, bedclothes, curtains, table clothes			
q551 02	Crokery, pots, pans, glasses, dishes			
q551 03	Mosquito nets			
q551 04	Insecticides/ products that kill mosquitoes			
q551 05	Mattress, sleeping mats			
q551 06	Household equipment repairs			
q551 07	Other home equipment (Specify _____)			
	House rent and repair			
q552 01	House mortgage payment			
q552 02	Bamboo material for house repair/additions			
q552 03	House repairs excluding bamboo material			
q552 04	House additions excluding bamboo material (e.g. new room)			
q552 05	Property/ground taxes			
q552 06	House rent			
q552 07	Other house repairs (Specify _____)			
	Health (Including traditional medicine)			
q553 01	Personal health/accident insurance			
q553 02	In patient stay/long-term care in public hospital (include all costs)			
q553 03	In patient stay/long-term care in private clinic (include all costs)			

Description of items		Acquire		
		Yes/ No	Purchase in cash	Received in kind
Code	Item	Between Lighting Festival 2009 and Myanmar New Year 2010 (6 months) did any member of your household acquire <i>[ITEM]</i> for household consumption? Yes 1 No 2 >> <i>Next item</i>	How much did members of your household spend in cash in total on <i>[ITEM]</i> for household consumption during that 6 months period?	In addition to purchases in cash, what was the quantity of <i>[ITEM]</i> that your household acquired in kind for household consumption during that 6 months period? <i>If 'none', write '0'.</i>
		a**	Value in Kyat b	Value in Kyat c
q553	04	Out patient care at public hospital/health center/clinic		
q553	05	Out patient care at private hospital/health center/clinic		
q553	06	Home visit by doctor or other health professional		
q553	07	Dental care		
q553	08	Care from traditional healer		
q553	09	Medical devices (eye glasses, hearing aids, etc.)		
q553	10	Other health care (excluding medicines, vaccinations)		
q553	11	Health related transportation cost		
		Education (including pre-school and adult education)		
q554	01	School (including training) transportation costs		
q554	02	School (including training) fees (admission and monthly fees)		
q554	03	Contributions to the school		
q554	04	Text books		
q554	05	School stationeries (school bags, exercise books, pencils/pen, erasers, etc.)		
q554	06	Private tutoring		
q554	07	Boarding		
q554	08	Other education costs (e.g. student festival activities)		
q554	09	Other education costs (Exam fees)		
		Travel/trips (Overnight travel excluding health and education)		
q555	01	Long distance bus/ship travel		
q555	02	Railway fare (for over night travel)		
q555	03	Plane fare		
q555	04	Lodging and meal expenses (during travel)		
q555	05	Other travelling expenses in over night travel		
		Other		
q556	01	Household worker services		
q556	02	Other 1 (specify _____)		
q556	03	Other 2 (specify _____)		
q556	04	Other 3 (specify _____)		

UNION OF MYANMAR

INTEGRATED HOUSEHOLD LIVING CONDITIONS ASSESSMENT SURVEY (2009 - 2010) Second Round

Ministry of National Planning and
Economic Development
Planning Department in collaboration with
Central Statistical Organization

United Nations Development Programme
United Nations Children's Fund
Swedish International Development Cooperation Agency

Confidentiality

We assure that the personal information collected in this interview is confidential and will not be disclosed in any way.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Module	Particular	Page No.
Identification and control - Part A		
1	Basic characteristics of household members	3
2	Housing	6
3	Education and literacy	7
4	Health, Nutrition and Mortality	8 a
5	Household Consumption Expenditures	11
Identification and control - Part B		
6	Household Assets, Gifts and Remittances	25
7	Labour and Employment	31 a
8	Business	33 a
9	Finance and savings	44 a

Household Questionnaire
Identification and control

Part B

A. HOUSEHOLD IDENTIFICATION

<u>Fill A1-A6 before going to the sample household</u>		Code
A 1	State/ Division _____	
A 2	District _____	
A 3	Township _____	
A 4	Ward/ Village Tract _____	
A 5	Urban/ Rural 1. Urban 2. Rural	
A 6	Ward segment/ Village: _____	
A 7	Household Sample Number: _____	
A 8	Sample household is: 1. Old 2. New	
A 9	Name of household Head: _____	
A 10	Name of Household Head's Father: _____	

B. ENUMERATION CONTROL

B 1	Enumerator Visits (dd/mm/yy)	a. Date of first visit	b. Date of Second Visit	b. Date of Third Visit
		/ /	/ /	/ /
B 2	Final Visit (dd/mm/yy)	DATE: / /		
B 3	Time of enumeration (24:00 HR)	START: _____ Hour _____ Minute AM/ PM		:
		FINISH: _____ Hour _____ Minute AM/ PM		:
B 4	Interview Result			
	1. Completed	3. Refused	5. Dwelling does not exist	
	2. No household member at home	4. Partly completed	6. Other (Specify:)	
B 5	Language used for interview: Refer code from q11011.	_____		

B 6	Enumerator 1	ID Code	Field Supervisor	District/ Township Supervisor
	_____		_____	_____
	Enumerator 2	ID Code:	ID Code:	
	_____	DATE: / /	DATE: / /	

ENUMERATORS' REMARKS

Module 6 : Household Assets, Gift and Remittances

Read the following to the respondent:

I would like to ask you some questions about your household and business assets, gifts and remittances.

Section 6.1: Household Business Assets

Respondent: Head of household (If household head is not available, find another responsible adult member of the household who can provide information on the household's business assets.)

q61000 Respondent's HH Member ID Code:

□□□

Description of items		Ownership and Pawn				Rent from others	
Code	Item	As of Myanmar New Year 2010, ...				Between Lighting Festival 2009 and Myanmar New Year 2010, ...	
		does your household own [ITEM] (including ones rented to others and pawned)? Yes 1 No 2 >> <i>f</i>	how many [ITEM] does your household own?	If you co-own this [ITEM], with how many households or businesses other than yourself co-own? <i>If entirely owned, put '0':</i>	if any, how many [ITEM] did your household pawn? <i>If none, put '0':</i>	does your household rent or borrow [ITEM] from others? Yes 1 No 2 >> <i>Next item</i>	how many [ITEM] did your household rent or borrow from others?
		a**	b	c	e	f**	g
	Agricultural land and buildings						
q610 01	Agricultural land (number of plots)						
q610 02	Buildings for agricultural use						
	Agricultural machinery equipment						
q611 01	Tractor						
q611 02	Tractor dishes (3/ 4 dishes)						
q611 03	Tractor harrow (16/ 18 numbers)						
q611 04	Tractor operated cultivator/intercultivator						
q611 05	Tractor operated other implementations (Specify _____)						
q611 06	Power tiller						
q611 07	Other implementations operated by power tiller (Specify _____)						
q611 08	Diesel/ petrol engine						
q611 09	Dynamo						
q611 10	Harvester (motorized or mechanical)						
q611 11	Thresher (motorized or mechanical)						
q611 12	Water pump (motorized or mechanical)						
q611 13	Sprayer (motorized or mechanical)						
q611 14	Other motorized or mechanical implementations (Specify _____)						

Description of items		Ownership and Pawn				Rent from others	
Code	Item	As of Myanmar New Year 2010, ...				Between Lighting Festival 2009 and Myanmar New Year 2010, ...	
		does your household own [ITEM] (including ones rented to others and pawned)? Yes 1 No 2 >> <i>f</i>	how many [ITEM] does your household own?	If you co-own this [ITEM], with how many households or businesses other than yourself co-own? <i>If entirely owned, put '0'.</i>	if any, how many [ITEM] did your household pawn? <i>If none, put '0'.</i>	does your household rent or borrow [ITEM] from others? Yes 1 No 2 >> <i>Next item</i>	how many [ITEM] did your household rent or borrow from others?
		a**	b	c	e	f**	g
Other Agricultural equipment							
q611 18	Animal pulled stock of plough						
q611 19	Ploughshare						
q611 20	Animal pulled harrow						
q611 21	Animal pulled rotary harrow or pulverizer						
q611 22	Animal pulled harvester/ thresher						
q611 23	Other animal pulled implementations (Specify _____)						
q611 24	Sickle						
q611 25	Mattock						
q611 26	Hoe						
q611 27	Hand thresher						
q611 28	Fork						
q611 29	Rake						
q611 30	Hand sprayer						
q611 31	Hand water pump						
q611 32	Other agricultural equipment (Specify _____)						
Domestic livestock breeding (excluding draught animals and commercial livestock breeding)							
q612 01	Non-draught ox						
q612 02	Non-draught buffalo						
q612 03	Cow						
q612 04	Mythun						
q612 05	Horse						
q612 06	Donkey/ mule						
q612 07	Goat						
q612 08	Sheep						
q612 09	Pig						
q612 10	Other large animal (Specify _____)						
q612 11	Chicken						
q612 12	Duck and alike						
q612 13	Quail						
q612 14	Other poultry animal (Specify _____)						

Description of items		Ownership and Pawn				Rent from others	
Code	Item	As of Myanmar New Year 2010, ...				Between Lighting Festival 2009 and Myanmar New Year 2010, ...	
		does your household own [ITEM] (including ones rented to others and pawned)? Yes 1 No 2 >> <i>f</i>	how many [ITEM] does your household own?	If you co-own this [ITEM], with how many households or businesses other than yourself co-own? <i>If entirely owned, put '0':</i>	if any, how many [ITEM] did your household pawn? <i>If none, put '0':</i>	does your household rent or borrow [ITEM] from others? Yes 1 No 2 >> <i>Next item</i>	how many [ITEM] did your household rent or borrow from others?
		a**	b	c	e	f**	g
Non-agricultural business assets							
q613 01	Land for non-agri business (number)						
q613 02	Buildings used for non-agric. business						
q613 03	Rice mill or huller						
q613 04	Cooking oil mill						
q613 05	Groundnut-shell huller						
q613 06	Machinery for non-agricultural business						
q613 07	Furniture for non-agricultural business						
q613 08	Fishing net						
q613 09	Other fishing equipment (excluding all types of boat)						
q613 10	Equipment for forestry workers						
q613 11	Other equipment for non-agric. business (Specify _____)						
Business transportation means							
q614 01	Trishaw						
q614 02	Cart (any) for non-agri use						
q614 03	Motorcar (6 Wheels) and above						
q614 04	Motorized boat						
q614 05	Trawlarjee						
q614 06	Three wheels motorized vehicle						
q614 07	Other business transportation means (Specify _____)						

Module 6 : Household Assets, Gift and Remittances

Section 6.2: Household Home Assets

Respondent: Head of household (If household head is not available, find another responsible adult member of the household who can provide information on the household's home assets.)

q62000 Respondent's HH Member ID Code: □□□

Description of items		Accessibility and Ownership			Time of Purchase and Value			Pawn
Code	Item	As of Myanmar New Year 2010, ...			Between the date of last interview and toady, did your household purchase [ITEM]?	Between the date of last interview and toady, how many [ITEM] did your household purchase?	between the date of last interview and toady, how much did your household pay for it/ them (in kyats)? <i>(Value in Kyat)</i>	As of Myanmar New Year 2010,if any, how many [ITEM] did you pawn? <i>If none, put '0'.</i>
		does any member of your household own (including ones rented to others and pawned) or has access to [ITEM]?	how many number of functioning [ITEM] does your household own or has access to?	how many number of functioning [ITEM] does your household own (including ones rent to others or pawned)?				
		Yes 1 No 2 >> <i>Next item</i>		<i>If none, put '0'. >> Next item</i>	Yes 1 No 2 >> e			
		a**	b	c**	4	5	6	e
	Home assets							
q620 01	Housing							
q620 02	Land for housing (except land with dwelling)							
q620 03	Cupboard							
q620 04	Settee (numbers of set)							
q620 05	Sewing machine							
q620 06	Emergency lamp							
q620 07	Battery							
q620 08	Electric inverter							
q620 09	Regulator/ Step up transformer							
q620 10	Generator							
q620 11	Gas stove							
q620 12	Charcoal stove							
q620 13	Bedstead							
q620 14	Table							
q620 15	Chair/ Bench/ Stool							
q620 16	Clock							
q620 17	Electric lamp (any type including LED)							
q620 18	Water tank (any type)							
q620 19	Motorized pump							
q620 20	Meat safe							
	Electrical products							
q621 01	Hot plate							
q621 02	Electric stove							
q621 03	Rice cooker							

Description of items		Accessibility and Ownership			Time of Purchase and Value			Pawn
Code	Item	As of Myanmar New Year 2010, ...			Between the date of last interview and toady, did your household purchase [ITEM]?	Between the date of last interview and toady, how many [ITEM] did your household purchase?	between the date of last interview and toady, how much did your household pay for it/ them (in kyats)? <i>(Value in Kyat)</i>	As of Myanmar New Year 2010,if any, how many [ITEM] did you pawn? <i>If none, put '0'.</i>
		does any member of your household own (including ones rented to others and pawned) or has access to [ITEM]?	how many number of functioning [ITEM] does your household own or has access to?	how many number of functioning [ITEM] does your household own (including ones rent to others or pawned)? <i>If none, put '0'. >> Next item</i>				
		a**	b	c**	4	d 5	6	e
q621 04	Electric fan/ Air cooler							
q621 05	Electric iron							
q621 06	Refrigerator/ Deep freezer							
q621 07	Air conditioner							
q621 08	Washing machine							
q621 09	Water heater							
q621 10	Electric heater							
Audio/ visual products								
q622 01	Pocket radio							
q622 02	Radio-cassette (without CD player)							
q622 03	Stereo/ Hi-Fi cassette (with CD player)							
q622 04	Black & White TV							
q622 05	Color TV							
q622 06	Satellite dish (any type including Paid TV)							
q622 08	VCD/DVD player							
q622 09	Camara (any type)							
Computer/ Communication equipments								
q623 01	Computer (any type)							
q623 02	Printer							
q623 03	Line telephone							
q623 04	Mobile phone							
Household transportation means								
q624 01	Bicycle							
q624 04	Motorcycle							
q624 05	Motorcar (4 Wheels)							
q624 07	Boat							
Other (Specify)								
q625 01	Other 1 _____							
q625 02	Other 2 _____							
q625 03	Other 3 _____							

Module 6 : Household Assets, Gift and Remittances

Section 6.3: Household Gifts and remittances

Respondent: Head of household (If household head is not available, find another responsible adult member of the household who can provide information on the household's assets.)

q63000 Respondent's HH Member ID Code: _____

□□□

Description of items		Given		Received	
		Between Lighting Festival 2009 and Myanmar New Year 2010, ...			
Code	Item	did your household or any member of your household <u>give</u> any [ITEM]? Yes 1 No 2 >> <i>b1</i>	what is the <u>total value</u> of [ITEM] <u>given in cash or kind</u> by your household? <i>If [ITEM] is in kind, estimate the value.</i>	did your household or any member of your household <u>receive</u> any [ITEM]? Yes 1 No 2 >> <i>Next item</i>	what is the <u>total value</u> of [ITEM] <u>received in cash or kind</u> by your household? <i>If [ITEM] is in kind, estimate the value.</i>
		a1**	a2	b1**	b2
q630 01	<u>Gifts</u> : can be made in cash or in kind for a wedding, birthday or other occasions				
q630 02	<u>Occasional transfers within the country</u> : are usually made in cash on an irregular basis between relatives/ friends in the country.				
q630 03	<u>Occasional transfers outside the country</u> : are usually made in cash on an irregular basis between relatives living in own country and another country.				
q630 04	<u>Regular remittance within the country</u> : are usually made in cash on a regular basis between relatives in the country.				
q630 05	<u>Regular remittance outside the country</u> : are usually made in cash on a regular basis between relatives living in own country and another country.				
q630 06	<u>Religious donations</u> : are usually made by everyone for their belief or faith in religion.				
q630 07	<u>Non-religious donations (excluding scholarship/ stipend)</u> : are usually made by non-related individuals/organization which tend to help people with difficulty in the community.				
q630 08	<u>Contribution to scholarship/ stipend</u> : are usually made by non-related individuals/ organization which tend to encourage/ support students to work hard.				
q630 09	<u>Loans</u> : can be made in cash or in kind. A loan always has to be paid back by the borrower with or without interests.				
q630 10	<u>Inheritance</u> : includes money or things given by a deceased relative or friend at the time of his/her death. Sometimes give part or all of the heritage before their people might death.				
q630 11	Other not mentioned above (Specify) _____				

Module 7 : Labour and Employment

Eligibility: All 10 years and above household members

Respondent: 10 years and above household member

Read the following to each respondent:

As you know, some people take up jobs for which they are paid in cash or kind. Others sell things, have a small business or work on the family farm or in the family business. I would like to ask you some questions about your own work activities.

Household Member ID Code (eligible person = q11010f)	Who is the respondent?	<u>Working between Lighting Festival 2009 and Myanmar New Year 2010 (in 6 months)</u>									
		Between Lighting Festival 2009 and Myanmar New Year 2010 (6 months), did you work for pay or profit or any household business?	What was the main reason for not working between Lighting Festival and Myanmar New Year 2010 (6 months)?	Between Lighting Festival 2009 and Myanmar New Year 2010 (6 months), In which month did you work? <i>Read each month and put 1=worked or 2=not worked in each month</i>	What kind of trade or business is your main job connected to in the last 6 months? <i>Write down complete answer.</i>						
	Self 1 Other household member 3 Not eligible ... 98 >> <i>Next person</i>	Yes 1 >> <i>q71003</i> No 2	Look for work but could not find 1 Temporary absent from work due to health or other reasons 2 Fulltime housework ... 3 Fulltime studying/training 4 Fulltime religious personnel 5 Disabled/ mentally retarded OR poor health 6 Living on pension/retired 7 No need/ do not want to work 8 <i>>> Next Person</i>	Nov	Dec	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr		
q11000	q71000**	q71001**	q71002**	q71003						q71004	
				a	b	c	d	e	f	Response Code	
01											
02											
03											
04											
05											
06											
07											
08											
09											
10											
11											
12											
13											
14											
15											
16											
17											
18											

<u>Worked or Not in the past 7 days</u>							
During the past 7 days, have you worked for someone who is not a member of your household?	During the past 7 days, have you worked on a farm owned or rented by a member of your household?	During the past 7 days, have you worked on your own account or in a business enterprise belonging to you or someone in your household?	<i>If the response of q71005a or q71005b or q71005c is Yes, then [NAME] worked in the past 7 days.</i>	Do you have a permanent job even though you did not work in the last 7 days?	What was the main reason that you did not work in the last 7 days? <i>>> q71007</i>	Have you looked for work in the last 7 days?	What was the main reason that you did not look for a job in the last 7 days? <i>>> Next Person</i>
Yes 1 No 2	Yes 1 No 2	Yes 1 No 2	Worked in the past 7 days 1 >> <i>q71007</i> Did not work in the past 7 days 2	Yes 1 No 2 >> <i>q71006a</i>	Sick 1 Maternity 2 Household member ill 3 Vacation 4 Temporary work load reduction . 6 Other (specify___ 7	Yes 1 >> <i>Next person</i> No 2	Fulltime housework ... 3 Fulltime studying/training 4 Fulltime religious personnel 5 Disabled/ mentally retarded OR poor health 6 Living on pension/retired 7 No need/ do not want to work 8
q71005a	q71005b	q71005c	q71005d**	q71005e**	q71005f**	q71006a**	q71006b**

Module 7 : Labour and Employment

Eligibility: All 10 years and above household members

Respondent: 10 years and above household member

Household Member ID Code (eligible person = q11010e)	<u>Main Work in the past 7 days</u>						
	What kind of trade or business is your main job connected to in the last 7 days? <i>Write down complete answer.</i>	What is your main occupation in the last 7 days? <i>Write down complete answer.</i>	For this main work of the last 7 days, what was your employment status?	For this main work of the last 7 days, where was your place of work located?	For this main work of the last 7 days, were you or are you expected to be paid in cash, in kind, both or not at all?	In the last 7 days, for the work on which you spent the most amount of time, for how many days did you work?	In the last 7 days, what was the average number of hours per day you spent on this main work activity?
	Employer 1 Own account worker 2 Employee 3 Member of producer's cooperative..... 4 Contributing Family Worker..... 5 Casual workers ... 6 Worker not classifiable 7	Within compound . 1 Same ward/village 2 Other ward 4 Other village 3 In own town . 42 Other city/town 43 Other State/Division 5 Out of country 6	Cash only 1 Kind only 2 Both cash+ kind 3 Not at all 4	Number of days	Number of hours		
q11000	q71007 Response	q71008 Response	q71009	q71010	q71011	q71012	q71013
01							
02							
03							
04							
05							
06							
07							
08							
09							
10							
11							
12							
13							
14							
15							
16							
17							
18							

<u>Diversification in the past 7 days</u>						
Beside your main work, in the last 7 days, did you have another one?	In the last 7 days, what was the total number of hours you spent on all other work?	What kind of trade or business is your second main job connected to in the last 7 days? <i>Write down complete answer.</i>	What is your <u>second</u> main occupation in the last 7 days? <i>Write down complete answer.</i>	For this secondary work of the last 7 days, what was your employment status?	For this secondary work of the last 7 days, where was your place of work located?	For this secondary work of the last 7 days, were you or are you expected to be paid in cash, in kind, both or not at all?
Yes 1 No 2 >> <i>Next Person</i>	Number of hours	Employer 1 Own account worker 2 Employee 3 Member of producer's cooperative..... 4 Contributing Family worker..... 5 Casual workers ... 6 Worker not classifiable 7	Within compound . 1 Same ward/village 2 Other ward 4 Other village 3 In own town . 42 Other city/town 43 Other State/Division 5 Out of country 6	Cash only 1 Kind only 2 Both cash+ kind 3 Not at all 4	Number of days	Number of hours
q71014**	q71015	q71016 Response	q71017 Response	q71018	q71019	q71020

Module 8 : Business

Section 8.1.1: Agricultural land

Respondent: The most knowledgeable person about household crops/ tree crops and raise breeding animals.

q81100 Respondent's household member ID Code

q81100a** Between Lighting Festival 2009 and Myanmar New Year 2010, does your household have a right to use land for agriculture, livestock, forestry and fishery activities by any member of your household? Yes 1 No 2 >> Section 8.2

S81100 Supervisor: Record total number of plots entered. Total number of plots entered:

Identification							
Plot ID Code	Please identify (with a description or name) all plots of land (agricultural land, forest land, pasture land for livestock breeding and water surfaces) any member of your household has a right to use household. <i>List all plots first, then ask questions q81102-q81109 in order for each plot.</i>	What is the area of the plot? <i>(acre in 0,000.00)</i>	How did your household acquire use of this plot?	What type of land is this? Le 1 Ya 2 Kaing/ Kyune 3 Garden 4 Taung ya 5 Dhani 6 Rubber 7 Pasture 8 >> * Forest 9 >> * Water surface 10 >> * Other (incl. fish/ prawn pond ...) 11 >> * Next Plot	Is this plot irrigated? Yes..... 1 No, but needed 2 No, not need 3	Between Lighting Festival 2009 and Myanmar New Year 2010 (6 months), for what purpose did you use this plot? Producing crop only .. 1 >> * Raise breeding animal only .. 2 >> * Both ... 3 >> * Not used .. 4 >> * Next Plot	Why wasn't this plot used for agriculture? Rented out 1 Pawned 2 Fallow 3 Flooded 4 Drought 5 Lack of capital 6 Lack of labour 7 Crop diseases 8 Vermin/ insect infestations 9 Not profitable 10 Other 11 Destroyed by Nargis 12
q81101	Name	q81102	q81103	q81104**	q81105	q81106**	q81109
01							
02							
03							
04							
05							
06							
07							
08							
09							
10							
11							
12							

q81110** Enumerator: Check answers from q81106.

Circle code

- If all of the answer code are '1', the household has agriculture business 1 >> Ask 8.1.2 and 8.1.3. Then ask Section 8.2.
- If all of the answer code are '2', the household has livestock breeding business 2 >> Ask 8.1.4. Then ask Section 8.2.
- If at least 2 codes include among code '1', '2' and '3' the household has both agriculture and livestock breeding business 3 >> Ask 8.1.2, 8.1.3 and 8.1.4. Then ask Section 8.2.
- If all of the answer code are '4', the household does not have both agriculture and livestock breeding business 4 >> Skip 8.1.2, 8.1.3 and 8.1.4 and ask Section 8.2.

Field supervisor:

Circle "1" for section to be asked and circle "2" for section not need to be asked

in the following table.

	Section	Code
S81110a	8.1.2: Crop production and use	1 2
S81110b	8.1.3: Draught animal, vulnerability, credit and extension	1 2
S81110c	8.1.4: Commercial Livestock Breeding Activities	1 2

Module 8 : Business

Section 8.1.2: Crop production and use

Respondent: The most knowledgeable adult who know best about household agricultural activities

q81200 Who can answer best about household agricultural activities?

Name _____

Household member ID code: |_|_|

S81200 Supervisor: Record total number of crops entered.

Total number of crops entered: |_|_|

Crop Codes		
Annual temporary crops	Permanent fruit crops	Permanent crops mainly for industrial purposes
<i>Cereals harvested for grain</i>	<i>Citrus fruits</i>	<i>Beverages</i>
1 Paddy	39 Orange	66 Tea
2 Wheat	40 Pomelo	67 Coffee
3 Millet and Sorghum	41 Other citrus fruits	68 Other beverage crops
4 Maize	<i>Pome fruits</i>	<i>Oil crops</i>
5 Other grains/ cereals	42 Apple	69 Coconut
<i>Edible dry beans and peas (Pulses)</i>	43 Pear	70 Oil palm
6 Black gram (Matpe)	44 Other pome fruit	71 Other oil crops
7 Green gram (Pandisein)	<i>Stone fruits</i>	<i>Spices and aromatic crops</i>
8 Butter beans	45 Plum, peaches	72 Tumeric
9 Cow peas (Bocate, Pelun)	46 Plums	73 Ginger
10 Sultani	47 Tamarind	74 Black pepper
11 Sultapya	48 Other stone fruit	75 Other speices and arometic crops
12 Chick pea (gram)	<i>Other cultivated fruits</i>	<i>Other permanent industrial crops</i>
13 Pigeon pea	49 Banana	76 Rubber
14 Rice bean (Peyin)	50 Custard apple	77 Permanent flower crops
15 Duffin bean (Pebyugalay)	51 Guava	78 Betel nut
16 Lablab bean (Pegyi)	52 Mango	79 Betel leaf
17 Lima bean (Pegya)	53 Papaya	80 Toddy palm
18 Krishna mung bean (Penauk)	54 Pineapple	81 Thanatphet
19 Other beans	55 Jack fruit	82 Other industrial permanent crops
<i>Oilseed crops</i>	56 Lychee	<i>Other domestic plants</i>
20 Groundnut (peanut)	57 Durian	83 Dhani
21 Soybean (Peboke)	58 Rambutan	84 Thet Kel
22 Sunflower	59 Avocado	85 Thabau
23 Mustard	60 Other cultivated fruits	86 Thin
24 Sasame	<i>Edible nuts</i>	87 Spear grass
25 Other oilseed crops	61 Cashew nut	<i>Other permanent crops</i>
<i>Tuber and root crops</i>	62 Chestnut	88 Other permanent crops not elsewhere specified
26 Potato	63 Walnut	<i>Annual crops mainly for industrial purposes</i>
27 Cassava	<i>Annual fruit crops</i>	<i>Industrial annual crops</i>
28 Dry onion	64 Grapes	89 Sugarcane
29 Dry garlic	65 Strawberry	90 Tobacco (Virginia)
30 Sweet potaatoes	<i>Annual crops mainly for industrial purposes</i>	91 Tobacco (Myanmar)
31 Others	<i>Industrial annual crops</i>	<i>Fibre crops</i>
<i>Spices and medicinal plants</i>	89 Sugarcane	92 Cotton
32 Chillies (dry)	90 Tobacco (Virginia)	93 Jute
33 Oil plants for essence	91 Tobacco (Myanmar)	94 Other fibres, eg hemp
34 Other spices	<i>Fibre crops</i>	<i>Animal food</i>
35 Medical crops	92 Cotton	95 Fodder for animal feed/ straw
<i>Other crops</i>	93 Jute	
36 Leafy or stem vegetables	94 Other fibres, eg hemp	
37 Fruit-bearing vegetables	<i>Animal food</i>	
38 Root, bulb and tuberous vegetables	95 Fodder for animal feed/ straw	

Crop Sr.	Identification	
	Description	Code
	Between Lighting Festival 2009 and Myanmar New Year 2010, what crops did you grow OR harvest including tree crops and animal feeds?	
	Anything else?	
	Probe for all types of crops grown OR harvest	
	q81201a	
	Description	Code
01		_ _
02		_ _
03		_ _
04		_ _
05		_ _
06		_ _
07		_ _
08		_ _
09		_ _
10		_ _
11		_ _
12		_ _

Crop cultivation and inputs														
How many acres of [CROP] did you grow?	When was the [CROP] grown?	For question a1, a2, b1, b2, c1, c2, d1 and d2, ask ... Between Lighting Festival 2009 and Myanmar New Year 2010, how many [LABOURER TYPE] (paid or unpaid) worked for [CROP] on the [ACTIVITY] including your household members? For question a3, b3, c3 and d3, ask ... Between Lighting Festival 2009 and Myanmar New Year 2010, how many mandays was used for [CROP] on the [ACTIVITY]?												
		Land preparation			Planting (from sowing to tranplanting)			Weeding, adding fertilizer and pesti/fungi ciding			Harvesting			
		Type of Labourers	Total man-days		Type of Labourers	Total man-days		Type of Labourers	Total man-days		Type of Labourers	Total man-days		
		Family member	Non-family member		Family member	Non-family member		Family member	Non-family member		Family member	Non-family member		
nearest one decimal place (0,000.0)	Before Lighting Festival 2009 ... 1 Between Lighting Festival and Myanmar New Year 2010 2	a1	a2	a3	b1	b2	b3	c1	c2	c3	d1	d2	d3	
q81201b	q81201c	q81202												

Module 8 : Business cont'd

Section 8.1.2: Crop production and use

Respondent: The most knowledgeable person about household agricultural activities

Crop Sr.	Crop cultivation and inputs						Crop output and use				
	seed	chemical fertilizer	animal manure	com-post/ other fertilizer	pesticide/ fungicide/ herbicide	Others	Please briefly describe me the status of harvesting/ producing [CROP]?		How many acres of [CROP] did you harvest/ produce?	For this [CROP] harvested/ produced what measurement unit do you use?	How much [CROP] did your household harvest/ produce in total?
	Between Lighting Festival 2009 and Myanmar New Year 2010, how do you acquire [ITEM] mostly for [CROP]?						Between Lighting Festival 2009 and Myanmar New Year 2010 (6 months),				
	Own 1						All could be harvested 1 >> <i>q81205a</i>		Basket 1	Viss 2	How much [CROP] did your household harvest/ produce in total?
	Purchased ...										
	in cash 2						Only some could be harvested due to flood, drought, storm, insect or vermin and very low price ... 2		Number ... 3	Bunch 4	Pound 5
	in kind 3										
	sale in advance 4						Young for harvest ...		Ton 6	Kilogram	Others (specify) _____ 8
	on credit 5										
	Supports from institution/organization 61						- some 3		Use this unit in the following quantity related questions.	Quantity	q81205b
	Other (specify _____) 62										
	Do not use 90						- all 4 >> <i>Next item</i>		<i>nearest one decimal place (0,000.0)</i>		
	q81203						q81204a	q81204b	q81205a		
	a	b	c	d	e	f			Description Code		
01											
02											
03											
04											
05											
06											
07											
08											
09											
10											
11											
12											

Crop output and use (cont'd)								
Between Lighting Festival 2009 and Myanmar New Year 2010 (6 months), how much [CROP] did your household use/ would your household intend to use as ...?								To whom did you sell most of your [CROP]?
If none, put "0" in each respective cell.								
payment for plot rented	payment for hiring labour	payment for advance sale	payment for credit	for sale	for seed	for household consumption	storage for sale	
q81206 (a-h)								q81207
a	b	c	d	e	f	g	h	

Module 8 : Business

Section 8.1.3: Draught animal, vulnerability, credit and extension.

Respondent: The most knowledgeable person about household agricultural activities

Qcode	Question	Response (Circle code or write number in space provided.)	Skip
q81301a**	As of Myanmar Lighting Festival 2009, did your household own any agricultural draught animal?	Yes 1 No 2 DK = 96, NR = 99	>> q81302a1
q81301b	How many [DRAUGHT ANIMAL] your household own?	1 Draught ox _____ 2 Draught buffalo _____ DK = 96, NR = 99	
q81302a1**	Since Myanmar Lighting Festival 2009, did you experience <u>storm</u> on your agricultural land which caused damage to your crop production?	Yes 1 No 2 DK = 96, NR = 99	>> q81303a1
q81302c	For this last occurrence, what was the estimated percentage of your household's usual crop production lost due to storm?	Lost due to storm: _____ % DK = 96, NR = 99	
q81303a1**	Since Myanmar Lighting Festival 2009, did you experience floods/ very heavy rain on your agricultural land which caused damage to your crop production?	Yes 1 No 2 DK = 96, NR = 99	>> q81304a1
q81303c	For this last occurrence, what was the estimated percentage of your household's usual crop production lost due to flood?	Lost due to flood: _____ % DK = 96, NR = 99	
q81304a1**	Since Myanmar Lighting Festival 2009, did you experience water shortage on your agricultural land which caused damage to your crop production?	Yes 1 No 2 DK = 96, NR = 99	>> q81305a1
q81304c	For this last occurrence, what was the estimated percentage of your household's usual crop production lost due to water shortage?	Lost due to water shortage _____ % DK = 96, NR = 99	
q81305a1**	Since Myanmar Lighting Festival 2009, did you experience problems of insect or vermin infestations which caused damage to your agricultural crop production?	Yes 1 No 2 DK = 96, NR = 99	>> q81306
q81305c	For this last occurrence, what was the estimated percentage of your household's usual crop production lost due to insects or vermin?	Lost due to insect/ vermin: _____ % DK = 96, NR = 99	

Qcode	Question	Response (Circle code or write number in space provided.)	Skip
q81306	Between Lighting Festival 2009 and Myanmar New Year 2010 (6 months), what has been the most significant problem hindering the development of your household's cropping activities? <i>Do not read options.</i>	Flood/ very heavy rain 1 Drought 2 Crop diseases 3 Quality of land 4 Access to land 5 Access to agricultural credit 6 Lack of labour 7 Access to market 8 Prices of inputs 9 Low selling price of crops 10 High cost of hired labour 11 High cost of renting equipment 12 High cost of renting draft animals 13 Vermin/insects infection 14 Low crop yields 15 Lack of irrigation 16 Advanced payment 17 Access to equipment/machinery 18 Other (specify) 19 None 20 DK = 96, NR = 99	
q81307a**	Between Lighting Festival 2009 and Myanmar New Year 2010 (6 months), has any member of your household tried (at all) to obtain a loan for your household's agricultural business activities?	Yes 1 No 2 DK = 96, NR = 99	>> q81308a
q81307b**	Did your household actually receive any agricultural loans in that period?	Yes 1 No 2 DK = 96, NR = 99	>> q81307e
q81307c	For what purpose did your household receive its most important agricultural loan in that period? <i>Do not read options.</i>	Purchase of agricultural inputs 1 Purchase of equipment/machinery 2 Purchase of land 3 Purchase/repair of agricultural buildings 4 Purchase of draft animal 5 Renting equipment/draft animal 7 Renting land 8 Other (specify) 9 DK = 96, NR = 99	
q81307d**	From whom did your household receive the most important agricultural loan between Lighting Festival 2009 and Myanmar New Year 2010 (6 months)?	Relatives or friends 1 Employer/ landlord 2 Traders/ brokers 3 Pawn shops/ money lender 4 Public bank/ govt. agencies (incl. Govt. agricultural credit) 5 Private banks 6 Local credit unions/ local NGOs 7 International non-government organizations 8 Other sources (incl. private goods/ service suppliers) 9 DK = 96, NR = 99	>> q81308a >> q81308a >> q81308a >> q81308a >> q81308a >> q81308a >> q81308a >> q81308a
q81307e	What was the main reason your household did not obtain (was refused) agricultural loans?	Lack of collateral 1 Farm size too small 2 Low income 3 Bad credit history 4 Other (specify) 5 DK = 96, NR = 99	

Qcode	Question	Response (Circle code or write number in space provided.)	Skip
q81308a**	Between Lighting Festival 2009 and Myanmar New Year 2010 (6 months), did anyone in your household receive advice from any agricultural extension agents?	Yes 1 No 2 DK = 96, NR = 99	>> q81309a
q81308b	How many times did the members of your household consult with an agricultural extension agent in that period?	No. of time: _____ DK = 96, NR = 99	
q81308c	Between Lighting Festival 2009 and Myanmar New Year 2010 (6 months), what types of institutions did your household receive from agricultural extension services? Anything else? <i>Do not read options. (Circle up to 3 responses.)</i>	Government institution (Myanma Agricultural Enterprise) 1 _____ Private company/consultant 2 _____ NGO 3 _____ Agricultural project 4 _____ UN agencies 5 _____ INGOs 6 _____ Other (specify) _____ 7 _____ DK = 96, NR = 99	
q81308d	Between Lighting Festival 2009 and Myanmar New Year 2010 (6 months), what is the most important assistance or information that has been requested from or provided by agricultural extension agents? <i>Don not read options.</i>	Use of fertilizers 1 Irrigation 2 New seed varieties 3 Pest infestation 4 Blight problems 5 Soil problems 6 Weather problems 7 General crop advice 8 Marketing advice 12 Help getting credit 13 Other (specify) 15 None 16 DK = 96, NR = 99	
q81308e	How much did your household pay in cash or in kind for the last consultation with an agricultural extension agent (between Lighting Festival 2009 and Myanmar New Year 2010 - 6 months)?	Value in kyats _____ DK = 96, NR = 99	
q81309a	Does your household use separate building for operating this agricultural business?	Yes 1 No 2 DK = 96, NR = 99	
q81309b	Does your household use any motorized transportation means for operating this agricultural business?	Yes 1 No 2 DK = 96, NR = 99	

Module 8 : Business

Section 8.1.4: Commercial Livestock Breeding Activities

Respondent: The most knowledgeable person about household commercial livestock breeding activities

q81400 Who is the most knowledgeable person about household commercial livestock breeding activities?

Name _____

□□□

Qcode	Question	Response (Circle code or write number in space provided.)	Skip
q81401a**	Between Lighting Festival 2009 and Myanmar New Year 2010, did your household raise any large breeding animal commercially?	Yes 1 No 2 DK = 96, NR = 99 _____	>> q81402a
q81401b	How many [LARGE BREEDING ANIMAL] did your household raise commercially?	a Non-draught ox _____ b Non-draught buffalo _____ c Cow _____ d Mythun _____ e Horse _____ f Donkey/ mule _____ g Goat _____ h Sheep _____ i Pig _____ j Other large animal _____ DK = 96, NR = 99 _____	
q81401c	Between Lighting Festival 2009 and Myanmar New Year 2010, how many [LABOURER TYPE] (paid or unpaid) worked for large breeding animal including your household members?	a Household member _____ b Non-household member _____ DK = 96, NR = 99 _____	
q81402a**	Between Lighting Festival 2009 and Myanmar New Year 2010, did your household raise any poultry animal commercially?	Yes 1 No 2 DK = 96, NR = 99 _____	>> q81403a
q81402b	How many [POULTRY ANIMAL] did your household raise commercially?	a Chicken _____ b Duck and alike _____ c Quail _____ d Other poultry animal _____ (Specify: _____) DK = 96, NR = 99 _____	
q81402c	Between Lighting Festival 2009 and Myanmar New Year 2010, how many [LABOURER TYPE] (paid or unpaid) worked for large breeding poultry animal including your household members?	a Household member _____ b Non-household member _____ DK = 96, NR = 99 _____	

Qcode	Question	Response (Circle code or write number in	Skip
q81403a**	Between Lighting Festival 2009 and Myanmar New Year 2010, does your household do aquaculture?	Yes 1 No 2 DK = 96, NR = 99	>> q81404
q81403b	How many fish/ prawn/ crab/ other aquaculture did your household raise?	a Size of fish pond (acre) _____ b Size of prawn pond (acre) _____ c No. of crab _____ d No. of other aquaculture (specify) _____ DK = 96, NR = 99	
q81403c	Between Lighting Festival 2009 and Myanmar New Year 2010, how many [LABOURER TYPE] (paid or unpaid) worked for fish/ prawn/ crab raising including your household members?	a Household member _____ b Non-household member _____ DK = 96, NR = 99	
q81404	To whom did you sell most of your products? <i>If ... q81401a is "No" (code 2) and q81402a is "No" (code 2) and q81403a is "No" (code 2), please check q81106.</i>	Trader/ broker/ trading center 1 Direct to relatives/friends/neighbours 2 Landlord 3 Cooperative 4 Local market 5 Regional market 6 Border market 7 Government agency/company 9 Private company 10 Other (specify) 11 DK = 96, NR = 99	
q81405	Between Lighting Festival 2009 and Myanmar New Year 2010 (6 months), what have been the most significant problem hindering the development of your household's livestock breeding activities? <i>Do not read options.</i>	Flood/ very heavy rain 1 Drought 2 Animal diseases 3 Quality of pasture land 4 Access to land 5 Access to credit 6 Lack of labour 7 Access to market 8 Price of breeding animals 9 Price of medicine/vaccines 10 Price of animal feed 11 Cost of hired labour 12 Quality of drinking water for livestock 13 Other (specify) 15 None 16 DK = 96, NR = 99	
q81406a**	Between Lighting Festival 2009 and Myanmar New Year 2010 (6 months), has any member of your household tried (at all) to obtain a loan for your commercial livestock breeding activities?	Yes 1 No 2 DK = 96, NR = 99	>> q81407a
q81406b**	Did your household actually receive any loans related to commercial livestock breeding between Lighting Festival 2009 and Myanmar New Year 2010 (in 6 months)?	Yes 1 No 2 DK = 96, NR = 99	>> q81406e
q81406c	For what purposes did your household receive its most important livestock breeding loan (between Lighting festival 2009 Myanmar New Year 2010 - in 6 months)? <i>Do not read options.</i>	Purchase of breeding animals 1 Purchase of animal feeds 2 Purchase of medicine/ vaccine 3 To build farm buildings/ fence 4 Repair of buildings/ fence 5 Other (specify) 6 DK = 96, NR = 99	

Qcode	Question	Response (Circle code or write number in	Skip
q81406d**	From whom did your household receive this most important livestock breeding loan (between Lighting Festival 2009 and Myanmar New Year 2010 - in 6 months)?	Relatives or friends 1 Employer/ landlord 2 Traders/ brokers 3 Pawn shops/ money lender 4 Public bank/ govt. agencies (incl. Govt. agricultural credit) 5 Private banks 6 Local credit unions/ local NGOs 7 International organizations 8 Other sources (incl. private goods/ service suppliers) 9 DK = 96, NR = 99	>> q81407a >> q81407a >> q81407a >> q81407a >> q81407a >> q81407a >> q81407a >> q81407a
q81406e	What was the main reason your household did not obtain (was refused) any loans?	Lack of collateral 1 Farm size too small 2 Low income 3 Bad credit history 4 Other (specify) 5 DK = 96, NR = 99	
q81407a**	Since Lighting Festival 2009 (in the last 6 months), did anyone in your household receive advice from any livestock breeding extension agents?	Yes 1 No 2 DK = 96, NR = 99	>> q81409a
q81407c	Between Lighting Festival 2009 and Myanmar New Year 2010 (6 months), from what types of institutions did your household receive livestock breeding extension services? Anything else? <i>Do not read options. (Circle up to 3 responses.)</i>	Government institution 1 Private company/consultant 2 NGO 3 Agricultural project 4 UN agencies 5 INGOs 6 Other (specify) 7 DK = 96, NR = 99	
q81409a	Does your household use separate building for operating this commercial livestock breeding business?	Yes 1 No 2 DK = 96, NR = 99	
q81409b	Does your household use any mechanical equipment for operating this commercial livestock breeding business?	Yes 1 No 2 DK = 96, NR = 99	
q81409c	Does your household use any motorized transportation means for operating this commercial livestock breeding business?	Yes 1 No 2 DK = 96, NR = 99	

Module 8 : Business

Section 8.2: Non-agricultural business

Respondent: The most knowledgeable adult household member about household non-agricultural business activities

q82000a** Between Lighting Festival 2009 and Myanmar New Year 2010, has any member of your household operated his or her own business other than on a farm or raising animals? For example, has anyone operated a company, engaged in trade or commerce or provided services, including small-scale economic activities?

Yes 1
No 2 >> Module 9

S82000 Supervisor: Fill total number of non-agricultural business

□□□

Non-agricultural Business ID Code	Identification			Past history/ Ownership/ Location	
	Please tell me the sphere (or industry) of each type of independent (non-farm) business activity operated by any member of the household. Anything else? <i>Probe for all types (production, trading and services) of non-farm business activities.</i> Write down complete answer.	Who is the most knowledgeable person in this household about this business? Identify most knowledgeable person for each business first then proceed to q82003.	I would like to ask you (this person) some questions about the activities of this business. If person not available, find another responsible adult member of the household who can provide information on each business.	For how long has this business been in operation? If less than 1 year, record in months.	What was the principal source of financing used to start this business? Relatives or friends 1 Employer/ landlord 2 Traders/ brokers 3 Pawn shops/ money lender 4 Public bank/ govt. agencies 5 Private banks 6 Local credit unions/ local NGOs 7 International organizations 8 Own resources 9 Other sources (incl. private goods/ service suppliers). 10
q82000	q82001 Description	q82002 Name	q82003 Respondent	q82004 a	q82005 b
	Code	Code	Code		
01	□□□	□□□	□□□		
02	□□□	□□□	□□□		
03	□□□	□□□	□□□		
04	□□□	□□□	□□□		
05	□□□	□□□	□□□		
06	□□□	□□□	□□□		

Past history/ Ownership/ Location												
Between Lighting Festival 2009 and Myanmar New Year 2010 (6 months), for which months was the business in operation (at any time during the month)? Read each month and put Yes = 1 or No = 2 for each month in operation.							Is this business owned by you or any member of your household entirely, in part or not at all?	Is this business operated on separate land?	Is this business operated on separate building?	Does this business operate using machinery?	Does this business use motorized transport means?	Where is the business located?
Nov	Dec	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	Entirely 1 Part 2 Not at all 3	Yes 1 No 2	Yes 1 No 2	Yes 1 No 2	Yes 1 No 2	Home, inside the residence 1 Home, outside the residence within compound 2 Industrial site 3 Traditional market 4 Commercial district shop 5 Roadside 6 Other fixed place 7 Mobile 8	
a	b	c	d	e	f	q82007	q82008a	q82008b	q82008c	q82008d	q82008e	

Module 8 : Business

Section 8.2: Non-agricultural business(cont'd)

Respondent: The most knowledgeable adult household member about household non-agricultural business activities

Business ID Code	Operating in the past 30 days				Selling		Vulnerability	
	In the last 30 days, did any persons (including your household members) work or assist in the business (whether they were paid or not)?	In the last 30 days, how many people (paid or unpaid) in total worked or assisted in the business including members of this household?	How many of these workers have been or are expected to be paid in cash? How many in kind? How many both? How many are not paid at all?		To whom does this business sell most of its products or services?	Between Lighting Festival 2009 and Myanmar New Year 2010 (6 months), was the main problem that affected the operations of this business?		
	Yes 1 No 2 >> * Not operating 3 >> * * q82012	Family member Non-family member	Cash only	Kind only	Both cash+ kind	Not at all	Irregular supply of electricity 1 Irregular supply of raw material 2 Lack of available machine equipment/ spare parts 3 Lack of access to modern technology 4 Lack of available fuel/energy 5 Government taxes 6 Private fees 7 Lack of transportation for goods 8 Inadequate water supply/ environmental sanitation 9 Fluctuation of commodity prices 10 Lack of available skilled workers 11 Inadequate building space 12 Other (Specify) 13 None 14	
	q82009**	q82010 a b	q82011 a b c d		q82012	q82013		
01								
02								
03								
04								
05								
06								

Credit				Extension	
Between Lighting Festival 2009 and Myanmar New Year 2010 (6 months), have you or any member of this household tried to obtain a loan for this business from any person or institution?	Were any loans actually received for the business?	What was the main reason you did not receive (were refused) this loan? >> q82019	For what purpose did your household receive its last loan for this business?	From whom did you receive this last business loan?	Between Lighting Festival 2009 and Myanmar New Year 2010 (6 months), member of this household receive any professional advice to help run this business?
Yes 1 No 2 >> * q82019	Yes 1 >> * No 2	Lack of collateral 1 Business too small 2 Low income . 3 Bad credit history 4 Other (Specify) 5 Don't know .. 6	Purchase of input: 1 Purchase of equipment machinery 2 Purchase of land . 3 Purchase/repair of buildings 4 Renting land 5 Renting building .. 6 Inventory capital . 7 Operating capital 8 Other (Specify) ... 9	Relatives or friend: 1 Employer/ landlorc 2 Traders/ brokers .. 3 Pawn shops/ money lender 4 Public bank/ govt. agencies 5 Private banks 6 Local credit unions/ local NGOs 7 International orgs. (Micro finance) .. 8 Other sources (incl. private goods/ service suppliers)..... 9	Yes 1 No 2
q82014**	q82015**	q82016**	q82017	q82018	q82019

Module 9: Finance and savings

Section 9.1. Finance and savings

Eligibility: 15 years and above household members

Respondent: Household members aged 15 years and above

Household Member ID Code (eligible person = q11010d)	Who is the respondent? Self 1 Other household member 3 Not eligible ... 98 >> Next person	<u>Household financial situation</u>			
		As of Myanmar New Year 2010, how much do you owe in total in cash or in kind (including capital and interests) for [PURPOSE] to others? Write down total value in kyat. If none, write '0'.			Between Lighting Festival 2009 and Myanmar New Year 2010, did you contract one or more loans in cash or in kind including advance sale?
		For Household Consumption on ...		For business	Yes 1 No 2 >> q91013
q11000	q91000**	q91002 (a-c)			q91003**
		a	b	c	
01					
02					
03					
04					
05					
06					
07					
08					
09					
10					
11					
12					
13					
14					
15					
16					
17					
18					

<u>Household financial situation cont'd</u>					<u>About latest Loan in the last 6 months</u>				
Between Lighting Festival 2009 and Myanmar New Year 2010, how many times did you contract loan in cash or in kind for [PURPOSE] to others? Write down number of times. If none, write '0'.			On what day and month did you contract your latest loan (even if already repaid) including advance sales? (DD/MM)		Was the latest loan in cash or in kind or both?	How much did you obtain (in cash or in kind) for this latest loan?(Please estimate the value in kyats if obtaining is in kind.)	From whom did you obtain this latest loan (between Lighting Festival 2009 and Myanmar New Year 2010)?	What was the main reason for borrowing this latest loan?	If any, what did you give as collateral for this latest loan?
For Household Consumption on ...		For business	Day	Month	In cash.. 1 In kind... 2 Both 3	Value in Kyats	Relatives or friends 1 Employer/ landlord 2 Traders/ brokers 3 Pawn shops/ money lender 4 Public bank/ govt. agencies 5 Private banks 6 Local credit unions/ local NGOs 7 International organizations (Micro finance) 8 Other sources (incl. private goods/ service_suppliers) 9	Agriculture ... 1 Non-farm business 2 Health 3 Education 4 Home mortgage ... 5 Home improvement 6 Durable good 7 Current consi 8 Other (specify) ____ 9	House 1 Land 2 Gold & jewellery 3 Livestock 4 Equipment 5 Home assets 6 Clothing 7 Crop advance sale 8 Other (Specify)____ 9 No collateral (garantee) .. 10
Food	Non-food	Food							
q91004 (a-c)			q91005 (a-b)		q91006	q91007	q91008	q91009	q91010
a	b	c	a	b					

Module 9: Finance and savings *cont'd*

Eligibility: 15 years and above household members

Respondent: Household members aged 15 years and above

Household Member ID Code (eligible person = q11010d)	<u>About latest Loan cont'd</u>							
	Have you paid back all for this latest loan?	As of Myanmar New Year 2010, how much capital did you pay back for this latest loan?	As of Myanmar New Year 2010, how much interest did you pay for this latest loan?	As of Myanmar New Year 2010, how much did you owe in total in cash or in kind (including capital and interests) for this latest loan? >> q91012f	In what day and month did you pay back all of this latest loan? (DD/MM)		How much did you pay back (including interests) for this latest loan? (Please estimate the value in kyats if payment is in kind.)	
	Yes, all . 1 >> Partially 2 Not yet . 3	Capital Value in Kyats	Interests Value in Kyats	Owe Value in Kyats	Day	Month	Value in Kyats	
q11000	q91011**	q91012a	q91012b	q91012c**	q91012d 1 2		q91012e	q91012f
01								.
02								.
03								.
04								.
05								.
06								.
07								.
08								.
09								.
10								.
11								.
12								.
13								.
14								.
15								.
16								.
17								.
18								.

<u>Saving</u>							
What amount of cash savings do you have in total as of Myanmar New Year 2010, either in a bank or not?	Do you own a bank account?	At Lighting Festival 2009, did you own any gold and/or jewelry?	If you had sold your gold and/or jewelry at Lighting Festival 2009, how much would you have obtained for it (in kyats)?	Between Lighting Festival 2009 and Myanmar New Year 2010, did you sell any of your gold and/or jewelry?	Between Lighting Festival 2009 and Myanmar New Year 2010, how much did you obtain for those gold and/or jewelry you sold (in kyats)?	Do you own any gold and/or jewelry as of Myanmar New Year 2010?	If you sold all your gold and/or jewelry today, how much would you get for it (in kyats)?
If none, write 0	Yes 1 No 2	Yes 1 No 2 >> q91020	Value in Kyats	Yes 1 No 2 >> q91020	Value in Kyats	Yes 1 No 2 Next person	Value in Kyats
q91014	q91015	q91016**	q91017	q91018**	q91019	q91020**	q91021

**APPENDIX 2:
COMMUNITY QUESTIONNAIRE**

UNION OF MYANMAR
INTEGRATED HOUSEHOLD LIVING CONDITIONS ASSESSMENT SURVEY (2009)

**Ministry of National Planning and
Economic Development**
Planning Department in collaboration with
Central Statistical Organization

**United Nations Development Programme
United Nations Children's Fund**

Module 1 - Village/ Ward Profile Questionnaire for Key Informants

A. IDENTIFICATION				B. ENUMERATION CONTROL	
Fill A1-A6 before going to the sample unit				Code	
A 1	State/ Division _____		_ _	B 2	Date of questionnaire completion: _ / _ / _
A 2	District _____		_ _	B 6	Field Supervisor: _____
A 3	Township _____		_ _ _		ID Code: _ _
A 4	Ward/ Village Tract _____		_ _ _		District/ Township Supervisor: _____
A 5	Urban/ Rural 1. Urban 2. Rural		_		ID Code: _ _
A 6	Ward segment/ Village: _____		_ _	B 7	Number of key informant: _ _

Read the following to the respondent:

My name is _____. I represent the Ministry of National Planning and Economic Development, the United Nations Development Programme and UNICEF. We are conducting a survey of the living conditions of households in Myanmar. For that purpose, your village/ward was randomly selected to be included in this survey, one of hundreds of villages/wards that are being surveyed in all regions of the country. This community questionnaire is being administered to complement a Household survey that is being conducted at the same time. Your personal responses will not be disclosed and after all these questionnaires are processed by the computer, they will be used only in a summary way. I want to thank you in advance for your participation in this survey.

Please answer all questions to the best of your ability. However, at any time if you think that someone else has a better knowledge on a particular subject, please let me know and to direct me to him/her.

Key Informant's Information

Key- Informant ID	Name of Key Informant	What is your title/ position? Write down answer.	Which depart- ment or organization are you from? Write down answer.	How many <u>years</u> have you held this position? <i>If less than 1 year, put '0'.</i>	Sex <i>(fill your- self)</i>	How old are you?	How many <u>years</u> have you lived in this community? <i>If less than 1 year, put '0'.</i>	What is the high- est level of educa- tion that you have attained?
		Ward/ village authority 1 Govt. officer 2 Other govt. staff 3 NGO member .. 4 General public .. 5	Govt. 1 PDC 2 NGOs 3 Community elderly 4 Other 5		Male ... 1 Female 2			Primary level 1 Middle level 2 High school level 3 Bachelor's degree 4 Post-grad degree 5
		q0011	q0012	q0013	q0014	q0015	q0016	q0017
1		_	_					
2		_	_					
3		_	_					
4		_	_					
5		_	_					

Module 1: Village/ Ward Profile

Section 1.1: Infrastructure

Qcode	Question	Response (Circle code or write number in the space provided.)	Skip
q0101	What is the land area of this village/ward?	_____ Square miles DK = 96, NR = 99 _____	
q0102	What is the <u>most</u> common use of land in this village/ward?	Housing with no squatter 1 _____ Housing with squatter settlement 2 _____ Farming 3 _____ Forestry/ fish pond/ prawn pond 4 _____ Mining/Industrial Enterprises 5 _____ Shops/ Businesses 6 _____ Other (Specify): _____ 7 _____ DK = 96, NR = 99 _____	
q0103	How many acres of land area in this community are being used for agriculture? Agriculture means crop cultivation, tree crops or livestock breeding. <i>Complete Agricultural Activities questions (Section 1.6) if land is used for agriculture in the village/ward,</i>	_____ acres DK = 96, NR = 99 _____	
q0104	Which term best describes the topography of this village/ward?	Coastal plains 1 _____ Inland plains 2 _____ Hills 3 _____ Mountains 4 _____ Plateau 5 _____ Delta 6 _____ Valley 7 _____ Other (Specify): _____ 9 _____ DK = 96, NR = 99 _____	
q0106	Are there any bituminous/concrete roads in the village/ward?	Yes 1 _____ No 2 _____ DK = 96, NR = 99 _____	
q0107	Are there any gravel roads in the village/ward?	Yes 1 _____ No 2 _____ DK = 96, NR = 99 _____	
q0108	Are there any literite/brick roads in the village/ward?	Yes 1 _____ No 2 _____ DK = 96, NR = 99 _____	
q0109	Are there any dirt roads in the village/ward?	Yes 1 _____ No 2 _____ DK = 96, NR = 99 _____	
q0110	What types of public transportation are regularly available? <i>Circle all responses mentioned. Write '1' if circled. Otherwise, write '2'.</i>	Train 1 _____ Taxi/Bus 2 _____ Bicycle/Trishaw 3 _____ Trolley/ Three-wheel motor-cycle 4 _____ Ship/Motor Boat 5 _____ Sampan (rowing boat) 6 _____ Bullock cart 7 _____ Horse/pony cart 8 _____ Other (Specify): _____ 9 _____ DK = 96, NR = 99 _____	

Qcode	Question	Response (Circle code or write number in the space provided.)	Skip
q0111	Is motorized public transportation available to transport people out of this community to other towns or regions?	Yes 1 No 2 DK = 96, NR = 99 _____	
q0112	Can any motorized vehicles travel on the main road in this community?	Yes, any car 1 Yes, only jeep/ truck 2 No 3 >> <i>q0116</i> DK = 96, NR = 99 _____	
q0113	Of the last 12 months, for how many months could motorized vehicles travel on the main road?	_____ months DK = 96, NR = 99 _____	
q0116	Are boats an important means of transportation in this community?	Yes 1 No 2 >> <i>q0118</i> DK = 96, NR = 99 _____	
q0117	Of the last 12 months, for how many months could boats travel on the main waterway?	_____ months DK = 96, NR = 99 _____	
q0118	Does this village/ward have a public/communal water supply for households?	Yes 1 No 2 DK = 96, NR = 99 _____	
q0119	Does this village/ward have a public/communal electricity supply for households?	Yes 1 No 2 >> <i>q0123</i> DK = 96, NR = 99 _____	
q0120	Has this electricity supply been continuously available to households in the last 7 days, for both day and night?	Yes 1 >> <i>q0123</i> No 2 DK = 96, NR = 99 _____	
q0121	If no, in the last 7 days, how many days was the electricity supply interrupted?	_____ days DK = 96, NR = 99 _____	
q0122	On the days that electricity has been supplied in the last 7 days, how many hours on average was electricity available out of 24 hours?	_____ hours DK = 96, NR = 99 _____	

q0123 How far is [Type] from the center of the village/ward?					
Sr.	Type	Is the [Type] available/ accessible in this village/ ward?	What is the distance (in miles) to the nearest [Type]?	What is the most common mode of transportation for residents to travel from the village/ward center to the nearest [Type]?	How much does it cost, per person in Kyat, to travel to the nearest [Type] from the village/ward center using this mode of transportation?
		Yes 1 No 2	<i>If in center of village/ ward: write "0" and go to next Type.</i> DK = 96	Train 1 Taxi/Bus 2 Bicycle/Trishaw 3 Trolley/ 3-wheel motor cycle 4 Ship/ motor boat 5 Sampan (rowing boat) 6 Bullock cart 7 Horse/pony cart 8 On foot 9 Other (specify) 10	
		a1	a2	b	c
1.	Administrative Township				
2.	Town				
3.	Railway station				
4.	City/ Town Bus stand				
4a.	Intercity Bus terminal				
4b.	Jetty/ port				
5.	Local market				
6.	Regional market				
7.	Grocery/general store				
8.	Post office				
9.	Place to use a telephone				
10.	Place to access internet connection				
11.	Police station				
12.	Fire brigade				
13.	Petrol station				
14.	Public library				
15a.	Pawn shop				
15b.	Bank				
16.	Hospital/ Station hospital				
16a.	Private clinic				
17.	Rural Health Center				
17a.	Sub Rural Health Center				
18.	Maternity room				
19.	Pharmacy/ Drug store				
20a.	Nursery school				
20b.	Primary school				
21.	Middle school				
22.	High school				
22a.	Private tuition				
22b.	Private training center				
23.	Monastic school				
25.	Monastery				
26.	Pagoda				
27.	Other religious building				

Qcode	Question	Response (Circle code or write number in the space provided.)	Skip																																														
q0123a	How many houses are there in your village/ward?	_____ houses DK = 96, NR = 99																																															
q0123b1	Enumerator: Ask for URBAN area only. (q0123b1 - q0123b4) How many houses are there in this street segment?	_____ houses DK = 96, NR = 99																																															
q0123b2	Are the houses in this street segment connected with very narrow passage instead of street/road?	Yes 1 No 2 DK = 96, NR = 99																																															
q0123b3	Are too many power cables connecting to a nearby main distributor post in this street segment?	Yes 1 No 2 DK = 96, NR = 99																																															
q0123b4	Are the houses in the present street segment are in the stated types of area? <i>Circle all responses mentioned. Write '1' if circled. Otherwise, write '2'.</i>	Landslide area 1 _____ Flood-prone area 2 _____ River bank 3 _____ Steep hill 4 _____ Garbage mountain/pile 5 _____ Industrial pollution area 6 _____ Neighbourhood of railroad 7 _____ Neighbourhood of power plant 8 _____ Neighbourhood of flyover 9 _____ None of the above 10 _____ DK = 96, NR = 99																																															
q0123c	Enumerator: Ask for both Urban and Rural areas starting from this question. If someone would like to hire [HOUSE TYPE] in your village, how much would the household have to pay rent per month?																																																
		<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th rowspan="2">Sr.</th> <th rowspan="2">House Type</th> <th colspan="2">If someone would like to <u>hire</u> [HOUSE TYPE] in your village, how much would the household have to pay rent per month?</th> <th colspan="2">If someone would like to <u>purchase</u> [HOUSE TYPE] in your village, how much would it cost?</th> </tr> <tr> <th>Minimum a</th> <th>Maximum b</th> <th>Minimum c</th> <th>Maximum d</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>Condominium/ Apartment/ Flat</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>2</td> <td>Brick house</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>3</td> <td>Semi-pacca house</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>4</td> <td>Wooden house</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>5</td> <td>Hut with post life 2-3 years</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>6</td> <td>Hut with post life 1 year</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		Sr.	House Type	If someone would like to <u>hire</u> [HOUSE TYPE] in your village, how much would the household have to pay rent per month?		If someone would like to <u>purchase</u> [HOUSE TYPE] in your village, how much would it cost?		Minimum a	Maximum b	Minimum c	Maximum d	1	Condominium/ Apartment/ Flat					2	Brick house					3	Semi-pacca house					4	Wooden house					5	Hut with post life 2-3 years					6	Hut with post life 1 year				
Sr.	House Type	If someone would like to <u>hire</u> [HOUSE TYPE] in your village, how much would the household have to pay rent per month?				If someone would like to <u>purchase</u> [HOUSE TYPE] in your village, how much would it cost?																																											
		Minimum a	Maximum b	Minimum c	Maximum d																																												
1	Condominium/ Apartment/ Flat																																																
2	Brick house																																																
3	Semi-pacca house																																																
4	Wooden house																																																
5	Hut with post life 2-3 years																																																
6	Hut with post life 1 year																																																
Qcode	Question	Response (Circle code or write number in the space provided.)	Skip																																														
q0124	Are there organized meetings of community residents to discuss community issues and events?	Yes, regularly 1 Yes, occasionally 2 No 3 DK = 96, NR = 99																																															

Section 1.2: Population

Qcode	Question	Response (Circle code or write number in the space provided.)	Skip
q0201	How many households are there in the village/ward?	_____ households DK = 96, NR = 99 _____	
q0202	In what year was this information last collected by the government?	Year: _____ DK = 96, NR = 99 _____	
q0203	How many people are <u>permanent residents</u> in the village/ward?	Population: _____ DK = 96, NR = 99 _____	
q0206	What is the main language spoken by the residents?	Kachin 1 Kayah 2 Kayin 3 Chin 4 Mon 5 Myanmar 6 Rakhine 7 Shan 8 Other indigenous 9 Chinese 21 Arabic 22 Hindi/other indian 23 Other foreign language: _____ 24 DK = 96, NR = 99 _____	

Section 1.4: Labour and Employment

q0403 What is the average daily base wage of an adult worker in this community in the following occupations?
(Repeat if wages are the same for both genders.)
If the question is not applicable to the nature of village/ward, put "98" in the respective cell.

Sr.	Description	Daily (Kyat)		Monthly (Kyat)	
		Adult Male	Adult Female	Adult Male	Adult Female
		a1	a2	b1	b2
1	Agriculture				
a	Land preparation related workers				
b	Planting (from sowing to transplanting) related workers				
c	Weeding, adding fertilizer and pesticing related workers				
d	Harvesting related workers				
2	Livestock and fishery				
a	No skill/ Casual				
b	Semi-skilled				
c	Skilled				
3	Construction				
a	No skill/ Casual				
b	Semi-skilled				
c	Skilled				
4	Factory				
a	No skill/ Casual				
b	Semi-skilled				
c	Skilled				
5	Shop/ Business				
a	No skill/ Casual				
b	Semi-skilled				
c	Skilled				
6	Transport				
a	No skill/ Casual				
b	Semi-skilled				
c	Skilled				
7	Other (Specify)				
a	No skill/ Casual				
b	Semi-skilled				
c	Skilled				

Qcode	Question	Response (Circle code or write number in the space provided.)	Skip
q0404	Do permanent residents in this village/ward leave temporarily during certain times of the year to look for work elsewhere?	Yes 1 No 2 DK = 96, NR = 99	>> q0412
q0405a	How many permanent residents in the village/ward leave temporarily?	Number: _____ DK = 96, NR = 99	
q0405b	During which seasons do most of them work outside this village/ward? <i>Circle all responses mentioned.</i> <i>Write '1' if circled. Otherwise, write '2'.</i>	Summer 1 Rainy season 2 Winter/ Cold season 3 DK = 96, NR = 99	
q0412	Do people come temporarily to this village/ward during certain times of the year to look for work?	Yes 1 No 2 DK = 96, NR = 99	>> q0501

Qcode	Question	Response (Circle code or write number in the space provided.)	Skip
q0413a	How many people come to work temporarily to this village/ward?	Number: _____ DK = 96, NR = 99	
q0413b	During which seasons do most of them come to work in this village/ward? <i>Circle all responses mentioned. Write '1' if circled. Otherwise, write '2'.</i>	Summer 1 Rainy season 2 Winter/ Cold season 3 DK = 96, NR = 99	

Section 1.5: Business Activities

Sr.		How many enterprises/factories are within a one-hour commute from this village/ward that are involved in the manufacturing of [...]. <i>Sum from a to c, if total is "0", then >> q0515.</i>	How many of these enterprises/factories belong to the following sectors...				
		q0501	q0502	q0503	q0504	q0505	q0506
a	Food products						
b	Textiles						
c	Other						

Factory ID Code	List the <u>names</u> of the five factories that employ the largest number of village/ward residents. <i>List all factories first, then ask questions q0508-q0514 in order for each factory.</i>	What <u>type of manufacturing industry</u> is [Factory Name] involved in? <i>Use codes from q0519.</i>	How many miles is [Factory Name] from the center of the village/ward.	How much does it cost to travel (one-way) from the center of the village/ward to [Factory Name]? (In kyats)	How many people in total work at [Factory Name]?	How many people from the village/ward work at [Factory Name]?	What is the average daily wage of an adult worker at [Factory Name] by gender? (in kyats)		
		Type of manufacturing industry	Code	q0509	q0510	q0511	q0512	Adult male	Adult female
	q0507	q0508		q0509	q0510	q0511	q0512	q0513	q0514
1			[][]						
2			[][]						
3			[][]						
4			[][]						
5			[][]						

Qcode	Question	Response (Circle code or write number in the space provided.)	Skip
q0515	Are there any small-scale industries/factories (cottage industries) in this village, with few employees and perhaps run out of people's homes?	Yes 1 No 2 DK = 96, NR = 99	>> q0521
q0516	About how many households from this village/ward are engage in this form of small scale industries/ factories?	_____ households DK = 96, NR = 99	

q0519-20(a-c)

Product ID	List the products manufactured by the five most prevalent types of <u>cottage industries</u> in the village/ward?		What is the average daily wage of a worker in each of these cottage industries for each of the following... (in kyats)?			Cottage Industry Codes
	Description	Code	Adult male	Adult female	youth under 15 years	
	q0519		q0520			
			a	b	c	
1		[][]				Food and beverages 1
2		[][]				Clothing and wearing apparel 2
3		[][]				Construction materials 3
4		[][]				Personal goods 4
5		[][]				Household goods and services 5
						Printing and publishing 6
						Raw material for industrial use 7
						Mineral and petroleum products 8
						Agricultural equipment 9
						Non-agricultural machinery and equipment 10
						Transport vehicles 11
						Electrical goods 12
						Miscellaneous 13

Qcode	Question	Response (Circle code or write number in the space provided.)	Skip
q0521a	Are there any traditional manufacturing activities or handicrafts in the village/ward?	Yes 1 No 2 DK = 96, NR = 99	>> q0600

q0521b

Product ID	Please list the products manufactured by the five most prevalent types of traditional manufacturing activities or handicrafts in the village/ward.		Handicraft Industry Codes
	Description	Code	
	q0521b		
1		[][]	Traditional art, tapestry, puppets and dolls made of wood 1
2		[][]	Myanmar musical instruments 2
3		[][]	Jewellery, Ivory ware, Mother of pearls, and Precious stones cutting and polishing 3
4		[][]	Handicrafts made from bamboo, reeds, rattan and straw 4
5		[][]	Gold leaf beating 5
			Traditional hand made paper 6
			Silversmiths 7
			Other (specify) _____ 8

Qcode	Question	Response (Circle code or write number in the space provided.)	Skip
q0522	Are there any non-motorized vehicle (bicycle/ trishaw) repair activities in the village/ward?	Yes 1 No 2 DK = 96, NR = 99	
q0523	Are there any motorized vehicle (motor cycle/ trolley/car) repair activities in the village/ward?	Yes 1 No 2 DK = 96, NR = 99	
q0524	Are there any machinical parts repair activities in the village/ward?	Yes 1 No 2 DK = 96, NR = 99	

Section 1.6: Agricultural Activities

Qcode	Question	Response (Circle code or write number in the space provided.)	Skip
q0600	INTERVIEWER - Check q0103: Is the community engaged in agricultural production?	Yes 1 No 2 DK = 96, NR = 99	>> q0701

q0611 What is the price per unit of [Description]?

Sr.	Description	Price (Kyat) a	Unit Code b
1	Seeds		
a	Paddy	[][]	
b	Millet and Sorghum	[][]	
c	Maize	[][]	
d	Black gram	[][]	
e	Green gram	[][]	
f	Chick pea	[][]	
g	Pigeon Pea	[][]	
h	Groundnut	[][]	
i	Sasame	[][]	
j	Soybean	[][]	
k	Mustard	[][]	
l	Potato	[][]	
m	Onion	[][]	
n	Garlic	[][]	
o	Chili	[][]	
2	Urea	[][]	
3	TSP	[][]	
4	Potash	[][]	
5	Compound fertilizer	[][]	
6	Leaf fertilizer (mix)	[][]	
7	Compost	[][]	
8	Big ruminant manure	[][]	
9	Small ruminant manure	[][]	
10	Poultry manure	[][]	
11	Pig manure	[][]	
12	Bat manure	[][]	
13	Other (specify)	[][]	
14	Pesticides	[][]	
15	Herbicides	[][]	
16	Fungicides	[][]	

Input Unit Codes

- Pound 1
- Litre 2
- Kg 3
- Viss 4
- 50 pound sack 5
- 100 pound sack 6
- Basket 7
- Other (specify) _____ 8

Section 1.7: Finance and Savings

Qcode	Question	Response (Circle code or write number in the space provided.)	Skip
q0701	What is the <u>most important</u> way that residents of this community typically save?	Gold/Jewelry 1 Land 2 Livestock 3 Paddystock 4 House 5 Business equipment 6 Cash 7 Bank - personal savings account 8 Bank - personal current account 9 Saving certificate 10 Deposit certificate 11 Stocks/Bonds 12 Buying private company shares 13 Other (Specify): _____ 14 DK = 96, NR = 99 _____	

q0702 (a-g)

Sr.		Is there a [...] in the village/ward? Yes 1 No 2 >> <i>Next item</i>	What interest rate might someone in the community expect to pay for a 1-day loan from this source? Daily interest rate		What interest rate might someone in the community expect to pay for a 30-day loan from this source? Monthly interest rate		What interest rate might someone in the community expect to pay for a 1-year loan from this source? Annual interest rate	
			With collateral	Without collateral	With collateral	Without collateral	With collateral	Without collateral
		a	b	c	d	e	f	g
2	Private Bank							
3a	Moneylender							
3b	Pawnshop							
6	Microfinance project							
7	Local NGO							
8	International organisation							
9	Private companies							
10	Other (specify) _____							

Section 1.8: Education, Health and Market Infrastructures

Qcode	Question	Response (Circle code or write number in the space provided.)	Skip
q0801b	How many [SCHOOL TYPE] are there in the village/ward? <i>If there is no specified school in the village/ ward, >> q0801d</i>	1 Monestic school _____ 2 Affiliated Primary school _____ 3 Basic Education Primary School _____ 4 Branch Primary School _____ 5 Basic Education Post Primary School _____ 6 Affiliated Middle school _____ 7 Basic Education Middle School _____ 8 Branch Middle School _____ 9 Affiliated High school _____ 10 Basic Education High School _____ 11 Branch High School _____ DK = 96, NR = 99 _____	

q0801c Please identify all BEPS, BEMS and BEHS in the village/ward listed above.

Sr.	School Name	Type (Fill code from q0801b)	School ID Code (Please refer to School frame.)
	1	2	3
1		[]	
2		[]	
3		[]	
4		[]	
5		[]	

Complete School Questionnaire (Module 2) for each BEPS, BEMS and BEHS in the village/ward.

q0801d

Sr.	Education level	What is the name of the [SCHOOL TYPE] where most of the students from this village/ward are attending?	Where is this school located? (Please identify the village/ ward.)	School ID Code (Please refer to School Frame.)	How many miles is this school from the center of the village/ ward?	How many students from this village/ ward attend the classes in [SCHOOL]?
		q0801d				
		1	2	3	4	5
1	Primary school level					
2	Middle school level					
3	High school level					

Complete School Questionnaire (Module 2) for each BEPS, BEMS and BEHS that is attended.

Qcode	Question	Response (Circle code or write number in the space provided.)	Skip
q0803	Are there any adult education or literacy programs offered in the village/ward?	Yes 1 No 2 DK = 96, NR = 99 _____	
q0804	Are there any children of primary school age that do not attend primary school in this village/ward?	Yes 1 No 2 DK = 96, NR = 99 _____	

Qcode	Question	Response (Circle code or write number in the space provided.)	Skip
q0806	How many [HEALTH FACILITY] are there in the village/ward? <i>If there is no health facility in the village/ward, >> q0808a</i>	1 Township hospital _____ 2 Public specialised hospital _____ 3 Station hospital _____ 4 Rural health center _____ 5 Sub rural health center _____ 6 Maternal & child health center _____ 7 Specialised private clinic _____ 8 Other private clinic _____ 9 Traditional medicine hospital and clinic _____ DK = 96, NR = 99 _____	

q0807	Please identify all health facilities in the village/ ward listed above			<p><i>Complete a Health Facility Questionnaire (Module 3) for each health facility in the village/ward.</i></p>																											
	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Sr.</th> <th>Health Facility Name</th> <th>Type</th> <th>HF ID Code (Please refer to HF frame)</th> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>a</td> <td>b</td> <td>c</td> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td>1</td><td></td><td></td><td>[][]</td></tr> <tr><td>2</td><td></td><td></td><td>[][]</td></tr> <tr><td>3</td><td></td><td></td><td>[][]</td></tr> <tr><td>4</td><td></td><td></td><td>[][]</td></tr> <tr><td>5</td><td></td><td></td><td>[][]</td></tr> </tbody> </table>	Sr.	Health Facility Name		Type	HF ID Code (Please refer to HF frame)		a	b	c	1			[][]	2			[][]	3			[][]	4			[][]	5			[][]	
Sr.	Health Facility Name	Type	HF ID Code (Please refer to HF frame)																												
	a	b	c																												
1			[][]																												
2			[][]																												
3			[][]																												
4			[][]																												
5			[][]																												

Qcode	Question	Response (Circle code or write number in the space provided.)	Skip
q0808a	What is the name of the health facility where people from this village/ward usually go when they need essential health care services? Name: _____ Location: _____ _____	HF ID Code: [][] (Please refer to HF frame.)	
q0808b	How many miles is this health facility from the center of this village/ward?	_____ miles DK = 96, NR = 99 _____	

Qcode	Question	Response (Circle code or write number in the space provided.)	Skip
q0810	How many pharmacies and drug stores are there in the village/ward? <i>If there is no pharmacy/ drug store in the village/ward, write '0' and >> q0812</i>	No. of pharmacy/ drug store: _____ DK = 96, NR = 99 _____	

q0811 Please identify all pharmacies/drugstores where majority of patients from this village/ward buy drugs.

Sr.	Pharmacy/ Drug Store Name	Type	P/DS ID Code (Please refer to P/DS Frame)
	a	b	c
1			_ _
2			_ _
3			_ _
4			_ _
5			_ _

Complete a Pharmacy/ drug store Questionnaire (Module 4) for each health facility in the village/ward.

Type of Pharmacy/ Drug Store

Western pharmacy/ drug store 1
 Western pharmacy/ traditional medicine shop 2
 Grocery shop 3
 Betel quid shop 4
 Other (Specify) 5

Qcode	Question	Response (Circle code or write number in the space provided.)	Skip
q0812a	What is the name of the pharmacy/drug store where most people from this village/ward usually go and buy medicines? Name: _____ Location: _____ _____	ID Code: _ _ (Please refer to P/DS frame.)	
q0812b	How many miles is this pharmacy/drug store from the center of this village/ ward?	_____ miles DK = 96, NR = 99 _____	

Qcode	Question	Response (Circle code or write number in the space provided.)	Skip
q0813	How many markets are there in this village/ward? <i>If there is no market in the village/ward, >> q0815.</i>	Number of markets: _____ DK = 96, NR = 99	

q0814 **If there is market in the village/ward ...**
What is the name of the market in this village/ward where most people from this village/ward usually go to buy most of their food and non-food items?

Sr.	Market Name	Type	Market ID Code (Please refer to Market Frame)
	a	b	c
1			<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>

Complete a Price Questionnaire for the market in the village/ward.

Type of Market

Municiple market 1
 Tax free market 2
 Street bazaar 3
 Local bazaar (e.g. once in 5 days bazaar) 4
 Other (Specify) 5

q0815 **If there is no market in the village/ward ...**
What are the name of the shops in this village/ward where most people from this village/ward usually go to buy most of their food and non-food items?

Sr.	Name of shop	Location
	a	b
1		
2		
3		
4		
5		

Complete a Community Price Questionnaire for the shops in the village/ward.

Qcode	Question	Response (Circle code or write number in the space provided.)	Skip
q0816a	What is the name of the <u>market/bazaar in other village/ward</u> where most people from this village/ward usually go to buy most of their food and non-food items? Name: _____ Location: _____ _____	ID Code: <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> (Please refer to market frame.)	
q0816b	How many miles is this market/bazaar from the center of this village/ ward?	_____ miles DK = 96, NR = 99	

UNION OF MYANMAR
INTEGRATED HOUSEHOLD LIVING CONDITIONS ASSESSMENT SURVEY (2009)

Ministry of National Planning and
Economic Development
Planning Department in collaboration with
Central Statistical Organization

United Nations Development Programme
United Nations Children's Fund

Module 2: School Questionnaire for Key Informants

A. IDENTIFICATION				B. ENUMERATION CONTROL			
Fill A1-q2007 before going to the sample unit				Code			
A 1	State/ Division _____		_ _	B 2	Date of questionnaire completion: _ / _ / _		
A 2	District _____		_ _	B 6	Field Supervisor: _____		
A 3	Township _____		_ _ _		ID Code: _ _		
A 4	Ward/ Village Tract _____		_ _ _		District/ Township Supervisor: _____		
A 5	Urban/ Rural 1. Urban 2. Rural		_		ID Code: _ _		
A 6	Ward segment/ Village: _____		_ _	B 7	Number of key informant: _ _		
q2007	School Name: _____		_ _ _				

Read the following to the respondent:

My name is _____. I represent the Ministry of National Planning and Economic Development, the United Nations Development Programme and UNICEF. We are conducting a survey of the living conditions of households in Myanmar. For that purpose, this school was selected to be included in this survey, one of hundreds of villages/wards that are being surveyed in all regions of the country. This school questionnaire is being administered to complement a Household survey that is being conducted at the same time. Your responses will not be disclosed and after all these questionnaires are processed by the computer, they will be used only in a summary way. I want to thank you in advance for your participation in this survey.

Please answer all questions to the best of your ability. However, at any time if you think that someone else has a better knowledge on a particular subject, please let me know and to direct me to him/her.

Key Informant's Information

Key- Informant ID	Name of Key Informant	What is your title/ position? Write down answer.	Which department or organization are you from? Write down answer.	How many years have you held this position? <i>If less than 1 year, put '0'.</i>	Sex <i>(fill yourself)</i>	How old are you?	How many years have you lived in this community? <i>If less than 1 year, put '0'.</i>	What is the highest level of education that you have attained?
		TEO/ ATEO 1 Head master/ mistress 2 SAT 3 JAT 4 PAT 5 Other 6	Govt. 1 PDC 2 NGOs 3 Community elderly 4 Other 5	Male ... 1 Female 2	Middle level 1 High school level 2 Bachelor's degree 3 Post-grad degree 4 Teacher Training certificate 5			
		q2011	q2012	q2013	q2014	q2015	q2016	q2017
1		_	_					
2		_	_					
3		_	_					

Module 2: Schools

Qcode	Question	Response (Circle code or write number in the space provided.)	Skip
q2105	In what year was this school first open?	Year: _____ DK = 96, NR = 99	

q2106

In 2008-2009 academic year, how many students per standard were enrolled at the beginning and taking final exams at the end?

Standard	Enrolled at the beginning			Taking final exam at the end		
	Male a1	Female a2	Total a3	Male b1	Female b2	Total b3
KG						
1						
2						
3						
4						
5						
6						
7						
8						
9						
10						

q2108 In 2009-2010 academic year, how many students per standard were enrolled at the beginning/ repeaters/ transfers?

Standard	Enrolled at the beginning		Repeaters		Promotion		Transfers from other school		Transfers to other school	
	male a1	female a2	male b1	female b2	male b1	female b2	male b1	female b2	male b1	female b2
KG										
1										
2										
3										
4										
5										
6										
7										
8										
9										
10										

Qcode	Question	Response (Circle code or write number in the space provided.)	Skip
q2110	Were all children who wanted to enroll for the 2009-2010 academic year in this school admitted?	Yes 1 No 2 DK = 96, NR = 99	>> q2112
q2111	What was the most important criteria for determining whether a child could enter?	Age of child 1 Parent's ability to pay contribution to school 2 Waiting list 3 Area of residence 6 Number of students that can be accepted 7 Birth registration 8 Nationality 9 Other (Specify): 10 DK = 96, NR = 99	

q2112 How many hours per day are classes taught in this school for each standard?

Standard	Normal hours a	Extra hours b
KG		
1		
2		
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		

Qcode	Question	Response (Circle code or write number in the space provided.)	Skip
q2113	How many weeks was this school actually open during the last (2008-2009) academic year?	_____ weeks DK = 96, NR = 99	

q2114 How many teachers are currently teaching in this school, including part-time and temporary teachers?

Education level	Number of Teachers		
	Male a	Female b	Total c
Primary school level			
Middle school level			
High school level			

Qcode	Question	Response (Circle code or write number in the space provided.)	Skip
q2116	How many of these teachers have teaching certificate?	Number: _____ DK = 96, NR = 99	
q2117	How many of these teachers have less than 5 years teaching experience?	Number: _____ DK = 96, NR = 99	
q2118	How many of these teachers have at least 5 years but less than 10 years teaching experience?	Number: _____ DK = 96, NR = 99	
q2119	How many of these teachers have at least 10 years teaching experience?	Number: _____ DK = 96, NR = 99	
q2120	Are there any vacant teaching positions for which the school is currently recruiting?	Yes 1 No 2 DK = 96, NR = 99	>> q2122

q2121 If yes, how many ...?

Education level	Number of positions		
	Full time a	Part time b	Total c
Primary school level			
Middle school level			
High school level			

Qcode	Question	Response (Circle code or write number in the space provided.)	Skip
q2122	Is the headmaster of this school male or female?	Male 1 Female 2 DK = 96, NR = 99	
q2123	What is the headmaster's education attainment?	Middle school level 1 High school level 2 PAT Certificate 3 JAT Certificate 4 Bachelor's degree 5 Diploma in teaching 6 Post-graduate degree 7 DK = 96, NR = 99	

Qcode	Question	Response (Circle code or write number in the space provided.)	Skip
q2124	How many years of experience as a headmaster does the headmaster have?	_____ Years DK = 96, NR = 99	
q2125	How many classrooms does this school have?	Primary school level _____ classrooms Middle school level _____ classrooms High school level _____ classrooms DK = 96, NR = 99	
q2126	Are there <u>enough tables and benches</u> for all the students in this school?	Yes 1 >> q2128 No 2 DK = 96, NR = 99	
q2127	What number of <u>students do not have table/bench</u> ? <i>If all students have table/bench, put '0'.</i>	Primary school level _____ students Middle school level _____ students High school level _____ students DK = 96, NR = 99	
q2128	Do all the students have mathematics textbooks for their use?	Yes 1 >> q2130 No 2 DK = 96, NR = 99	
q2129	How many <u>students do not have mathematics textbooks</u> for their use? <i>If all students have mathematics textbooks, put '0'.</i>	Primary level _____ students Middle school level _____ students High school level _____ students DK = 96, NR = 99	
q2130	Do all the students have Myanmar language textbooks for their use?	Yes 1 >> q2132 No 2 DK = 96, NR = 99	
q2131	How many <u>students do not have Myanmar language textbooks</u> for their use? <i>If all students have Myanmar language textbooks, put '0'.</i>	Primary level _____ students Middle school level _____ students High school level _____ students DK = 96, NR = 99	
q2132	What is the main source of drinking water available in the school?	Tap water inside the compound 1 >> q2135 Private tap water outside the compound 2 Public tap/stand pipe 3 Tube well, borehole 4 Protected hand dug well (with fence or lid) 5 Protected spring/pond (with fence) or rainwater (with lid) 6 Commercial bottled drinking water 7 >> q2135 Water sold by any mean (e.g. truck, cart, etc) 8 >> q2135 Unprotected hand dug well (no fence nor lid) 9 Unprotected spring/pond (no fence) or rainwater (no lid) 10 River/ stream 11 Lake/ dam 12 Other (Specify): _____ 13 No drinking water at the school 14 >> q2135 DK = 96, NR = 99	
q2133	How many minutes does it usually take for someone to <u>get to this source of drinking water, get water and come back on foot</u> ?	Minutes: _____ DK = 96, NR = 99	
q2134	For which season(s) is the water source available? <i>Circle all responses mentioned. Write '1' if circled. Otherwise, write '2'.</i>	Summer 1 _____ Rainy season 2 _____ Winter/ Cold season 3 _____ DK = 96, NR = 99	

Qcode	Question	Response (Circle code or write number in the space provided.)	Skip
q2135	What toilet facilities are available for use at this school?	Flush toilet connected to sewage system or septic tank 1 Pour flush toilet with water seal 2 Covered pit latrine with foot step lid 3 Indirect covered pit latrine without foot step lid 4 Direct covered pit latrine without foot step lid 5 Open pit latrine 6 Bucket/ Pan latrine 7 Surface latrine/ hanging latrine 8 No facilities (bush, field, river or stream) 9 >> <i>q2137</i> Other (Specify): _____ 10 DK = 96, NR = 99 _____	
q2136	Do girls and boys have separate toilet facilities?	Yes 1 No 2 DK = 96, NR = 99 _____	
q2137	How does the school dispose of most of its garbage?	Collected by garbage truck/Public dump 1 Burnt/buried 2 Dumped in river/lake 3 Used for fertilizer 4 No fixed place/dumped without burning or burying 5 Other (Specify): _____ 6 DK = 96, NR = 99 _____	
q2138	Does this school have electricity?	Yes 1 No 2 >> <i>q2142</i> DK = 96, NR = 99 _____	
q2139	What is the main source of this electricity?	Public electricity 1 Communal electricity 2 Private electricity 3 Own generator 4 Battery/ Inverter 5 Kerosene/ diesel 6 Candle 7 Other (Specify): _____ 8 DK = 96, NR = 99 _____	
q2140	Has this electricity supply been continuously available to the school in the last 7 days?	Yes 1 >> <i>q2142</i> No 2 DK = 96, NR = 99 _____	
q2141	How many hours per day on average has electricity been cut in the last 7 days?	Average _____ hours per day DK = 96, NR = 99 _____	
q2142	Does this school have a library?	Yes 1 No 2 >> <i>q2145</i> DK = 96, NR = 99 _____	
q2143	How many books does this library have?	No. of books: _____ DK = 96, NR = 99 _____	
q2144	How many books does this library have for rental or loan to students?	No. of books: _____ DK = 96, NR = 99 _____	
q2145	Does this school have a science laboratory?	Yes 1 No 2 DK = 96, NR = 99 _____	

Qcode	Question	Response (Circle code or write number in the space provided.)	Skip
q2146	Does this school have a multi-media room?	Yes 1 No 2 DK = 96, NR = 99	
q2146a	Does this school have a play ground?	Yes 1 No 2 DK = 96, NR = 99	

q2147 In the last (2008-2009) school year, for each standard, how much did each student have to pay or contribute on average for:

Standard	Contribution to the school a	Tuition and registration fees b	Textbook purchases or rent c	Extra classes d	Uniform e	Other f
KG						
1						
2						
3						
4						
5						
6						
7						
8						
9						
10						

Qcode	Question	Response (Circle code or write number in the space provided.)	Skip
q2148	Are there any conditions in which students do not have to pay some or all of the fees? Who are they? <i>Circle all responses mentioned. Write '1' if circled. Otherwise, write '2'.</i>	Disabled 1 Orphan 2 Children from border areas 3 Low income 4 Other (Specify): 5 None 6 DK = 96, NR = 99	>> q2150
q2149	How many students in this school do not pay any fees?	No. of students: _____ DK = 96, NR = 99	

Qcode	Question	Response (Circle code or write number in the space provided.)	Skip
q2150	Does this school provide adult education?	Yes 1 No 2 >> DK = 96, NR = 99	>> q2154

q2151-2 If yes, how many ...?

Sr.	Type of adult education	Is [...] offered? Yes 1 No 2 >> <i>Next item</i> q2151	How many students are currently enrolled? q2152
1	Reading and writing		
2	Off-office time classes		
3	Vocational training		
4	Other - Specify: _____		

Qcode	Question	Response (Circle code or write number in the space provided.)	Skip
q2154	Does this school have school feeding programs?	Yes 1 No 2 DK = 96, NR = 99	
q2155	Does this school have school health programs? (like deworming)	Yes 1 No 2 DK = 96, NR = 99	
q2156	Does this school have WASH programs?	Yes 1 No 2 DK = 96, NR = 99	
q2157	Does this school a one shift school?	Yes 1 No 2 DK = 96, NR = 99	

UNION OF MYANMAR
INTEGRATED HOUSEHOLD LIVING CONDITIONS ASSESSMENT SURVEY (2009)

**Ministry of National Planning and
Economic Development**
Planning Department in collaboration with
Central Statistical Organization

**United Nations Development Programme
United Nations Children's Fund**

Module 3: Health Facility Questionnaire for Key Informants

A. IDENTIFICATION				B. ENUMERATION CONTROL	
Fill A1-q3007 before going to the sample unit				Code	
A 1	State/ Division _____		_ _	B 2	Date of questionnaire completion: _ / _ / _
A 2	District _____		_ _	B 6	Field Supervisor: _____
A 3	Township _____		_ _ _		ID Code: _ _
A 4	Ward/ Village Tract _____		_ _ _		District/ Township Supervisor: _____
A 5	Urban/ Rural 1. Urban 2. Rural		_		ID Code: _ _
A 6	Ward segment/ Village: _____		_ _	B 7	Number of key informant: _ _
q3007	Health Facility Name: _____		_ _ _		

Read the following to the respondent:

My name is _____. I represent the Ministry of National Planning and Economic Development, the United Nations Development Programme and UNICEF. We are conducting a survey of the living conditions of households in Myanmar. For that purpose, this health facility was selected to be included in this survey, one of hundreds of villages/wards that are being surveyed in all regions of the country. This health facility questionnaire is being administered to complement a Household survey that is being conducted at the same time. Your responses will not be disclosed and after all these questionnaires are processed by the computer, they will be used only in a summary way. I want to thank you in advance for your participation in this survey.

Please answer all questions to the best of your ability. However, at any time if you think that someone else has a better knowledge on a particular subject, please let me know and to direct me to him/her.

Key Informant's Information

Key- Informant ID	Name of Key Informant	What is your title/ position? Write down answer.	Which department or organization are you from? Write down answer.	How many years have you held this position? <i>If less than 1 year, put '0'.</i>	Sex <i>(fill yourself)</i>	How old are you?	How many years have you lived in this community? <i>If less than 1 year, put '0'.</i>	What is the highest level of education that you have attained?
		TMO/ ATMO 1 MO/ Doctor 2 HA/ LHV 3 Nurse 4 Midwife 5 AMW 6 Trad. practioner 7 Other 8	Govt. 1 PDC 2 NGOs 3 Community elderly 4 Other 5		Male ... 1 Female 2			Middle level 1 High school level 2 Bachelor's degree 3 Post-grad degree 4 Health Training certificate 5
		q3011	q3012	q3013	q3014	q3015	q3016	q3017
1		_	_					
2		_	_					
3		_	_					

Module 3: Health Facility

Qcode	Question	Response (Circle code or write number in the space provided.)	Skip																																																									
q3102	Is this health facility public or private?	Private 1 Public 2 DK = 96, NR = 99																																																										
q3103	What type of facility is this?	Township hospital 1 Public specialised hospital 2 Station hospital 3 Rural health center 4 Sub rural health center 5 Maternal and child health center 6 Specialised private clinic 7 Other private clinic 8 Traditional medicine hospital/ clinic 9 Other (Specify): 10 DK = 96, NR = 99																																																										
q3104	In what year was this health facility first open?	Year: _____ DK = 96, NR = 99																																																										
q3105	Is this health facility open to in-patients 24 hours everyday?	Yes 1 No 2 DK = 96, NR = 99	>> q3107																																																									
q3106	How many beds are currently available to in-patients?	No. of beds: _____ DK = 96, NR = 99																																																										
q3107	How many days is this health facility open to out-patients per week?	No. of days: _____ DK = 96, NR = 99																																																										
q3108	Is this health facility open on ...?																																																											
		<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th rowspan="2">Sr.</th> <th rowspan="2">Day of the week</th> <th>In the <u>morning</u>?</th> <th>In the <u>afternoon</u>?</th> <th>In the <u>evening</u>?</th> <th>At <u>night</u>?</th> </tr> <tr> <th>Open 1 Close 2</th> <th>Open 1 Close 2</th> <th>Open 1 Close 2</th> <th>Open 1 Close 2</th> </tr> <tr> <th colspan="2"></th> <th>a</th> <th>b</th> <th>c</th> <th>d</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>1.</td> <td>Sunday</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>2.</td> <td>Monday</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>3.</td> <td>Tuesday</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>4.</td> <td>Wednesday</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>5.</td> <td>Thursday</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>6.</td> <td>Friday</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>7.</td> <td>Saturday</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Sr.	Day of the week	In the <u>morning</u> ?	In the <u>afternoon</u> ?	In the <u>evening</u> ?	At <u>night</u> ?	Open 1 Close 2	Open 1 Close 2	Open 1 Close 2	Open 1 Close 2			a	b	c	d	1.	Sunday					2.	Monday					3.	Tuesday					4.	Wednesday					5.	Thursday					6.	Friday					7.	Saturday				
Sr.	Day of the week	In the <u>morning</u> ?			In the <u>afternoon</u> ?	In the <u>evening</u> ?	At <u>night</u> ?																																																					
		Open 1 Close 2	Open 1 Close 2	Open 1 Close 2	Open 1 Close 2																																																							
		a	b	c	d																																																							
1.	Sunday																																																											
2.	Monday																																																											
3.	Tuesday																																																											
4.	Wednesday																																																											
5.	Thursday																																																											
6.	Friday																																																											
7.	Saturday																																																											

Qcode	Question	Response (Circle code or write number in the space provided.)	Skip
q3109	What is the fee usually charged by this health facility to patients...? <i>If no fee is charged, write '0' and >> q3111.</i>	Consultancy fee per visit: _____ Other fee per visit: _____ DK = 96, NR = 99	
q3110	For the following conditions, are patients exempt from paying consultancy or utilization of medical facilities? <i>Circle all responses mentioned. Write '1' if circled. Otherwise, write '2'.</i>	Preventive health care case 1 _____ Staff / family of staff 2 _____ Nationals from boarder area 3 _____ Low income 4 _____ Other (Specify): _____ 5 _____ DK = 96, NR = 99	
q3111a	Is this facility a traditional hospital/ clinic (q3103 =9) or not?	Yes 1 _____ No 2 _____	>> q3115

q3111b

Sr.	Services	Does this health facility provide [Services]?	What is the price charged to patients for this service, excluding the registration fee?	
		Yes 1 No 2 >> <i>Next service</i>	Value in Kyat	Unit
		a	b	
1	Stitching wounds			per visit
2	Changing of wound dressing			per visit
3	Incision of abcess/piercing of boils			per action
4	Tuberculosis case management: directly observed short-course treatment (DOTS)			per treatment
5	Referral services for maternal health care			per referral
6	Antenatal care			per visit
7	TT immunization during antenatal care visit			per dose
8	Delivery care: natural birth			per delivery
9	Delivery care: caesarian			per delivery
10	Newborn weighing			per infant
11	Childhood immunization			per visit
12	Case-management of childhood infectious diseases (including diarrhea, pneumonia & malaria)			per visit
13	Child growth monitoring (height and weight measurement)			per visit
14	Family health care services			per visit
15	Consultancy services			per visit
16	Sanitary services			per visit
17	Counselling			per visit
18	Dental service			per visit

Qcode	Question	Response (Circle code or write number in the space provided.)	Skip
q3112	<p>During the last 30 days, have the following drugs and medicines been available at this health facility?</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><i>Circle all responses mentioned. Write '1' if circled. Otherwise, write '2'.</i></p>	<p>Albendazole 1 _____</p> <p>Aluminium hydroxide 2 _____</p> <p>Amoxicilline 3 _____</p> <p>Anti-snake venom serum for viper bite ... 4 _____</p> <p>Aspirin 5 _____</p> <p>Atropine 6 _____</p> <p>Benzoic acid+salicylic acid 7 _____</p> <p>Benzyl tincture 8 _____</p> <p>Benzyl benzoate 9 _____</p> <p>Chloramphenicol 10 _____</p> <p>Chlorhexidine 11 _____</p> <p>Chloroquine 12 _____</p> <p>Chlorpheniramine 13 _____</p> <p>Cloxacillin 14 _____</p> <p>Male condom 15 _____</p> <p>Female condom 16 _____</p> <p>Co-trimoxazole 17 _____</p> <p>Dextrose 18 _____</p> <p>Ergometrine 19 _____</p> <p>Erythromycin 20 _____</p> <p>Ferrous salts 21 _____</p> <p>Framycetin 22 _____</p> <p>Frusemide 23 _____</p> <p>Isoniazid 24 _____</p> <p>Mebendazole 25 _____</p> <p>Metronidazole 26 _____</p> <p>Oral rehydration salts 27 _____</p> <p>Paracetamol 28 _____</p> <p>Phenoxymethyl penicilline (Pen V) 29 _____</p> <p>Prednisolone 30 _____</p> <p>Primaquine 31 _____</p> <p>Procaine penicilline 32 _____</p> <p>Propanolol 33 _____</p> <p>Pyrazinamide 34 _____</p> <p>Quinine 35 _____</p> <p>Salbutamol 36 _____</p> <p>Tetanus vaccine 37 _____</p> <p>BCG vaccine 38 _____</p> <p>DPT vaccine 39 _____</p> <p>Polio vaccine 40 _____</p> <p>Measles vaccine 41 _____</p> <p>DK = 96, NR = 99 _____</p>	

q3113 Lab work

Sr.	Services	Does this facility have the capacity to do lab work for [...]?	<i>If "Yes"</i> What is the price charged to each patient? <i>>> next item</i> Value in Kyat	<i>If "No"</i> For lab work not done here, is the patient referred elsewhere? Yes 1 No 2 >> <i>next item</i>	How far is the referral facility from this health center? Miles
		Yes 1 No 2 >> <i>c</i>	a	b	c
1	Hemoglobin (Hb)				
2	Leucocit calculation				
3	Blood type calculation				
4	Eritrosit calculation				
5	Urine analysis				
6	Pregnancy test				
7	Feces examination				
8	Sputum examination				
9	X-Ray				
10	Ultra Sound				

Qcode	Question	Response (Circle code or write number in the space provided.)	Skip
q3114	Does this health facility have ... <i>Circle all responses mentioned. Write '1' if circled. Otherwise, write '2'.</i>	equipment and supplies for sterilization 1 _____ stethoscope for pregnant mothers 2 _____ tensimeters 3 _____ weighing scales for adults 4 _____ weighing scales for infants 5 _____ measures for body height 6 _____ thermometer 7 _____ delivery kit 8 _____ forceps 9 _____ vaginal speculum 10 _____ sahli set 11 _____ microscopes 12 _____ centrifuges 13 _____ refrigerator 14 _____ alcohol antiseptic 15 _____ bandages 16 _____ oxygen tubes 17 _____ incubators 18 _____ minor surgery instruments 19 _____ SSB Radios 20 _____ infuse instruments and needles 21 _____ disposable gloves 22 _____ scissors 23 _____ glemsa dyeing solutions 24 _____ benedict solutions 25 _____ wright solutions 26 _____ protein urine tests (strips) 27 _____ glucose urine tests (strips) 28 _____ DK = 96, NR = 99	

Qcode	Question	Response (Circle code or write number in the space provided.)	Skip
q3115	Does this health care facility have a maternity room?	Yes 1 No 2 DK = 96, NR = 99	>> q3118
q3116	If yes, how many delivery beds are currently available?	No. of delivery bed: _____ DK = 96, NR = 99	
q3117	Since Myanmar New Year 2009, how many births have been delivered at this facility?	No. of births: _____ DK = 96, NR = 99	

q3118 At the beginning of Myanmar New Year 2009, how many [Position] were working at the health facility?

Sr.	Position	Working				Vacancy			
		Total a	Full time b	Part-time c	female d	Total f	Full time g	Part-time h	female i
1	Specialist doctors								
2	Obstetric gynecologists								
3	Optometrists/ Eye specialists								
4	Doctors								
5	Dental surgeons								
6	Nurses								
7	Health assistants								
8	Lady health visitors								
9	Midwives								
10	Pharmacists								
11	Technicians								
12	Traditional medicine practitioners								
13	Physiotherapists								

q3119 How many (...) are currently working at the health facility?

Sr.	Position	Working				Vacancy			
		Total a	Full time b	Part-time c	female d	Total f	Full time g	Part-time h	female i
1	Specialist doctors								
2	Obstetric gynecologists								
3	Optometrists/ Eye specialists								
4	Doctors								
5	Dental surgeons								
6	Nurses								
7	Health assistants								
8	Lady health visitors								
9	Midwives								
10	Pharmacists								
11	Technicians								
12	Traditional medicine practitioners								
13	Physiotherapists								

Qcode	Question	Response (Circle code or write number in the space provided.)	Skip
q3122	What is the main source of drinking water used at this health facility?	Tap water inside the compound 1 Private tap water outside the compound 2 Public tap/stand pipe 3 Tube well, borehole 4 Protected hand dug well (with fence or lid) 5 Protected spring/pond (with fence) or rainwater (with lid) 6 Commercial bottled drinking water 7 Water sold by any mean (e.g. truck, cart, etc) 8 Unprotected hand dug well (no fence nor lid) 9 Unprotected spring/pond (no fence) or rainwater (no lid) 10 River/ stream 11 Lake/ dam 12 Other (Specify): _____ 13 No drinking water 14 DK = 96, NR = 99 _____	
q3125	What toilet facilities are available for use at this health facility?	Flush toilet connected to sewage system or septic tank 1 Pour flush toilet with water seal 2 Covered pit latrine with foot step lid 3 Indirect covered pit latrine without foot step lid 4 Direct covered pit latrine without foot step lid 5 Open pit latrine 6 Bucket/ Pan latrine 7 Surface latrine/ hanging latrine 8 No facilities (bush, field, river or stream) 9 Other (Specify): _____ 10 DK = 96, NR = 99 _____	>> q3127
q3126	Are these toilet facilities available for patients as well as staff?	Patients and staff 1 Staff only 2 None 3 DK = 96, NR = 99 _____	
q3127	How does the health facility dispose of most of its all garbages?	Collected by garbage truck/Public dump 1 Burnt/buried 2 Dumped in river/lake 3 Used for fertilizer 4 No fixed place/dumped without burning or burying 5 Other (Specify): _____ 6 DK = 96, NR = 99 _____	
q3128	Does this health facility have electricity?	Yes 1 No 2 DK = 96, NR = 99 _____	>> End module
q3129	What is the main source of this electricity?	Public electricity 1 Communal electricity 2 Private electricity 3 Own generator 4 Battery/ Inverter 5 Kerosene/ diesel 6 Candle 7 Other (Specify): _____ 8 DK = 96, NR = 99 _____	
q3130	Has this electricity supply been continuously available to this facility in the last 7 days?	Yes 1 No 2 DK = 96, NR = 99 _____	>> End module
q3131	How many hours per day on average has electricity been cut in the last 7 days?	Average _____ hours per day DK = 96, NR = 99 _____	

UNION OF MYANMAR
INTEGRATED HOUSEHOLD LIVING CONDITIONS ASSESSMENT SURVEY (2009)

**Ministry of National Planning and
Economic Development**
Planning Department in collaboration with
Central Statistical Organization

**United Nations Development Programme
United Nations Children's Fund**

Module 4: Pharmacy/ drug Store Questionnaire for Key Informants

A. IDENTIFICATION				B. ENUMERATION CONTROL			
Fill A1-q4007 before going to the sample unit				Code			
A 1	State/ Division _____		_ _	B 2	Date of questionnaire completion: _ / _ / _		
A 2	District _____		_ _	B 6	Field Supervisor: _____		
A 3	Township _____		_ _ _		ID Code: _ _		
A 4	Ward/ Village Tract _____		_ _ _		District/ Township Supervisor: _____		
A 5	Urban/ Rural 1. Urban 2. Rural		_		ID Code: _ _		
A 6	Ward segment/ Village: _____		_ _	B 7	Number of key informant: _ _		
q4007	Pharmacy/ Drug Store Name: _____		_ _ _				

Read the following to the respondent:

My name is _____. I represent the Ministry of National Planning and Economic Development, the United Nations Development Programme and UNICEF. We are conducting a survey of the living conditions of households in Myanmar. For that purpose, this pharmacy was selected to be included in this survey, one of hundreds of villages/wards that are being surveyed in all regions of the country. This pharmacy questionnaire is being administered to complement a Household survey that is being conducted at the same time. Your responses will not be disclosed and after all these questionnaires are processed by the computer, they will be used only in a summary way. I want to thank you in advance for your participation in this survey.

Please answer all questions to the best of your ability. However, at any time if you think that someone else has a better knowledge on a particular subject, please let me know and to direct me to him/her.

Key Informant's Information

Key- Informant ID	Name of Key Informant	What is your title/ position? Write down answer.	Which department or organization are you from? Write down answer.	How many years have you held this position? <i>If less than 1 year, put '0'.</i>	Sex <i>(fill yourself)</i>	How old are you?	How many years have you lived in this community? <i>If less than 1 year, put '0'.</i>	What is the highest level of education that you have attained? Primary level 1 Middle level 2 High school level 3 Bachelor's degree 4 Post-grad degree 5 Medical Training certificate 6
		q4011	q4012	q4013	q4014	q4015	q4016	q4017
1		_	_					
2		_	_					
3		_	_					

Module 4: Pharmacy and Drug Store

Qcode	Question	Response (Circle code or write number in the space provided.)	Skip																																																																																																		
q4101	Did the pharmacy/ drug store have license or not?	Yes 1 No 2 DK = 96, NR = 99 _____																																																																																																			
q4102	In what year did this pharmacy first open?	Year: _____ DK = 96, NR = 99 _____																																																																																																			
q4103	Is the pharmacy/ drug store on...?																																																																																																				
		<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th rowspan="2">Sr.</th> <th rowspan="2">Day of the week</th> <th colspan="2">In the <u>morning</u>?</th> <th colspan="2">In the <u>afternoon</u>?</th> <th colspan="2">In the <u>evening</u>?</th> <th colspan="2">at <u>night</u>?</th> </tr> <tr> <th>Open 1</th> <th>Close 2</th> <th>Open 1</th> <th>Close 2</th> <th>Open 1</th> <th>Close 2</th> <th>Open 1</th> <th>Close 2</th> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td>a</td> <td></td> <td>b</td> <td></td> <td>c</td> <td></td> <td>d</td> <td></td> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>1.</td> <td>Sunday</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>2.</td> <td>Monday</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>3.</td> <td>Tuesday</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>4.</td> <td>Wednesday</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>5.</td> <td>Thursday</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>6.</td> <td>Friday</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>7.</td> <td>Saturday</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Sr.	Day of the week	In the <u>morning</u> ?		In the <u>afternoon</u> ?		In the <u>evening</u> ?		at <u>night</u> ?		Open 1	Close 2	Open 1	Close 2	Open 1	Close 2	Open 1	Close 2			a		b		c		d		1.	Sunday									2.	Monday									3.	Tuesday									4.	Wednesday									5.	Thursday									6.	Friday									7.	Saturday									
Sr.	Day of the week	In the <u>morning</u> ?			In the <u>afternoon</u> ?		In the <u>evening</u> ?		at <u>night</u> ?																																																																																												
		Open 1	Close 2	Open 1	Close 2	Open 1	Close 2	Open 1	Close 2																																																																																												
		a		b		c		d																																																																																													
1.	Sunday																																																																																																				
2.	Monday																																																																																																				
3.	Tuesday																																																																																																				
4.	Wednesday																																																																																																				
5.	Thursday																																																																																																				
6.	Friday																																																																																																				
7.	Saturday																																																																																																				

Qcode	Question	Response (Circle code or write number in the space provided.)			Skip
q4104	Drugs and medicines				
Sr.	Name of Medicine	During the last 30 days, have the following drugs and medicines been available at this pharmacy? Yes 1 No 2 >> <i>Next item</i>	If available, what is the price (in kyats) of this drug/ medicine? mg (milli-gram) 1 cc (cubic-cm) 2 Piece 3 Value in Kyat Quantity Unit code a b c d		
1	Albendazole				
2	Aluminium hydroxide				
3	Amoxicilline				
4	Anti-snake venom serum for viper bite				
5	Aspirin				
6	Atropine				
7	Benzoic acid+salicylic acid				
8	Benzoin tincture				
9	Benzyl benzoate				
10	Chloramphenicol				
11	Chlorhexidine				
12	Chloroquine				
13	Chlorpheniramine				
14	Cloxacillin				
15	Condom male				
16	Condom female				
17	Co-trimoxazole				
18	Dextrose				
19	Ergometrine				
20	Erythromycin				
21	Ferrous salts				
22	Framycetin				
23	Frusemide				
24	Isoniazid				
25	Mebendazole				
26	Metronidazole				
27	Oral rehydration salts				
28	Paracetamol				
29	Phenoxymethyl penicillin (Pen V)				
30	Prednisolone				
31	Primaquine				
32	Procaine penicilline				
33	Propranolol				
34	Pyrazinamide				
35	Quinine				
36	Salbutamol				
37	Tetanus vaccine				

**APPENDIX 3:
COMMUNITY PRICE QUESTIONNAIRE**

**APPENDIX 4:
TOWNSHIP PROFILE QUESTIONNAIRE**

**APPENDIX 5:
CONVERSION FACTORS OF EACH FOOD ITEM IN KG**

Conversion factors of each food item in Kg

Sr.	Food Item ID	Food Item name	Local unit used on the questionnaire	Gram equivalent to local unit
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
1	51001	Pegy (lablab beans)	Tickles	16.3293
2	51002	Pegya	Tickles	16.3293
3	51003	Pepeyin	Tickles	16.3293
4	51004	Pe poke	Tickles	16.3293
5	51005	Sadawpe (green peas)	Tickles	16.3293
6	51006	Gram (Chick pea)	Tickles	16.3293
7	51007	Green gram (Pedesane)	Tickles	16.3293
8	51008	Black gram (Matpe)	Tickles	16.3293
9	51009	Penilay (Peyaza)	Tickles	16.3293
10	51010	Butter Bean	Tickles	16.3293
11	51011	Boiled Pea (any kind of peas)	Tickles	16.3293
12	51012	Sesame	Tickles	16.3293
13	51013	Cashew nuts	Tickles	16.3293
14	51014	Groundnut without shell	Tickles	16.3293
15	51015	Coconut	Number	163.0000
16	51101	Chicken	Tickles	12.2470
17	51102	Duck	Tickles	11.4305
18	51103	Beef	Tickles	16.3293
19	51104	Pork	Tickles	16.3293
20	51105	Mutton	Tickles	16.3293
21	51106	Dried Meat	Tickles	16.3293
22	51107	Chicken eggs	Number	50.0000
23	51108	Duck eggs	Number	60.0000
24	51109	Quail eggs	Number	12.0000
25	51111	Fresh milk	Tickles	16.3293
26	51201	Ngamyitchin	Tickles	16.3293
27	51202	Ngagyin	Tickles	16.3293
28	51203	Ngayant	Tickles	16.3293
29	51204	Ngakhu	Tickles	16.3293
30	51205	Ngagye	Tickles	16.3293
31	51206	Ngapyayma	Tickles	16.3293
32	51207	Ngaton/ Ngamyinn	Tickles	16.3293
33	51208	Ngathalauk	Tickles	16.3293
34	51209	Fish meat	Tickles	16.3293
35	51210	Other small river fishes (<= 4")	Tickles	16.3293
36	51211	Other medium river fishes (5" - 10")	Tickles	16.3293
37	51212	Other large river fishes (11+)"	Tickles	16.3293
38	51213	Kakatit	Tickles	16.3293
39	51214	Ngamoke	Tickles	16.3293
40	51215	Ngashwe	Tickles	16.3293
41	51216	Ngapokethin	Tickles	16.3293
42	51217	Sardine (All Kinds)	Tickles	16.3293
43	51218	Pazun Kyawt	Tickles	16.3293
44	51219	Pazun Doke	Tickles	16.3293
45	51220	Squid and like sea fishes	Tickles	16.3293
46	51221	Other small sea water fishes (<=4")	Tickles	16.3293
47	51222	Other medium sea water fishes (5" - 10")	Tickles	16.3293
48	51223	Other large sea water fishes (11+)"	Tickles	16.3293
49	51224	Nga Yantchauk	Tickles	16.3293
50	51225	Other dried small river fish (<=4")	Tickles	16.3293
51	51226	Other dried medium and above river fish (5+)"	Tickles	16.3293
52	51227	Ngakunshutchauk	Tickles	16.3293
53	51228	Other dried small sea water fish (<=4")	Tickles	16.3293
54	51229	Other dried medium and above sea water fish (5+)"	Tickles	16.3293
55	51230	Dried Prawns	Tickles	16.3293
56	51231	Shrimp paste	Tickles	16.3293
57	51232	Fish/ shrimp sauce	Tickles	16.3293
58	51233	Ngapiyae	Tickles	16.3293

Conversion factors of each food item in Kg

Sr.	Food Item ID	Food Item name	Local unit used on the questionnaire	Gram equivalent to local unit
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
59	51234	Nagpikaung/ Salted fish	Tickles	16.3293
60	51301	Sweet potatoes	Tickles	16.3293
61	51302	Potatoes	Tickles	16.3293
62	51303	Yams	Tickles	16.3293
63	51304	Radish	Tickles	16.3293
64	51305	Taro	Tickles	16.3293
65	51401	Gourd	Tickles	15.4148
66	51402	Pumpkin	Tickles	13.9942
67	51403	Ash pumpkin	Tickles	13.5370
68	51404	Brinjal/ Egg plant	Tickles	16.3293
69	51405	Tomato	Tickles	16.3293
70	51406	Cabbage	Tickles	16.3293
71	51407	Cauliflower	Tickles	11.4305
72	51408	Chayote	Number	280.0000
73	51409	Water leaf	Bundles	250.0000
74	51410	Roselle leaf	Bundles	175.0000
75	51411	Horseradish leaf	Bundles	75.0000
76	51412	Radish leaf	Bundles	75.0000
77	51413	Pumpkin leaf	Bundles	100.0000
78	51414	Cucumber	Number	170.0000
79	51415	Horseradish	Number	40.0000
80	51416	Bean/ Long bean	Tickles	16.3293
81	51417	Bamboo shoots	Tickles	16.3293
82	51418	Bean sprouts	Tickles	16.3293
83	51419	Carots	Tickles	16.3293
84	51420	Lettuce	Number	55.0000
85	51421	Chillie/ pepper/ sweet pepper	Tickles	16.3293
86	51422	Lime	Number	25.0000
87	51501	Banana	Number	80.0000
88	51502	Papaya	Number	750.0000
89	51504	Guava	Number	150.0000
90	51505	Watermelon	Tickles	11.9530
91	51506	Rambutan (Kyetmouk)	Number	10.0000
92	51507	Pineapples	Number	940.0000
93	51508	Mangoes	Number	200.0000
94	51509	Custard Apple	Number	70.0000
95	51510	Mangosteens	Number	65.0000
96	51511	Durian	Number	245.0000
97	51512	Apple	Number	200.0000
98	51513	Pear	Number	300.0000
99	51601	Dried chilies	Tickles	16.3293
100	51602	Chilly powder	Tickles	16.3293
101	51603	Lemon grass	Number	40.0000
102	51604	Onions	Tickles	16.3293
103	51605	Garlic	Tickles	16.3293
104	51606	Tumeric powder	Tickles	16.3293
105	51607	Ginger	Tickles	16.3293
106	51608	Salt	Tickles	16.3293
107	51609	Seasoning powder	Tickles	16.3293
108	51701	Dried rice noodle	Tickles	16.3293
109	51702	Dried wheat noodle	Tickles	16.3293
110	51703	Rice vermicelli	Tickles	16.3293
111	51704	Bread	Number	360.0000
112	51705	Cake	Number	225.0000
113	51706	Biscuits	packet	345.0000
114	52001	Beer	Mug	326.0000
115	52002	Toddy alcohol	Bottle	800.0000
116	52101	Fried rice	Plate	350.0000

Conversion factors of each food item in Kg

Sr.	Food Item ID	Food Item name	Local unit used on the questionnaire	Gram equivalent to local unit
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
117	52102	Fried bean curd (tohu)	Bowl	20.0000
118	52103	Myanmar vermicelli (for breakfast)	Plate	230.0000
119	52104	Nan with boiled bean	Number	60.0000
120	52105	Butter spread nan/bread	Number	75.0000
121	52106	Palata (parala - an Indian pancake)	Number	70.0000
122	52107	Ekyarkway	Number	60.0000
123	52108	Samosa (fried stuffed pastry)	Number	40.0000
124	52109	Mohingar/ Nhyat noodle	Bowl	380.0000
125	52110	Rice based traditional snacks	Number	210.0000
126	52111	Pauksi (Chinese steamed bun with stuffing)	Number	110.0000
127	52112	Rice noodle/vermicelli salad/soup	Bowl	230.0000
128	52113	Wheat noodle salad/soup	Bowl	230.0000
129	52114	Fried noodle/ Cutkyikite	Plate	450.0000
130	52115	Shan noodle/ Mie Shay	Bowl	300.0000
131	52116	Hot tofu	Bowl	370.0000
132	52117	Fried snack (gourd/ pulses ... etc.)	Number	20.0000
133	52119	Brewed tea/coffee taken outside home	Cup	165.0000
134	52120	Softdrinks and/or juices taken outside home	Bottle/ Cup	300.0000
135	52121	Bottled water taken outside home	1 Lit bottle	1000.0000
136	52122	Alcoholic beverages taken outside home	Pac	40.0000
137	53001	Rice (Ngasein)	Pyi	2126.0000
138	53002	Rice (Emata)	Pyi	2126.0000
139	53003	Rice (Medone)	Pyi	2126.0000
140	53004	Rice (Nga kywe)	Pyi	2126.0000
141	53005	Kaukhnyin (Sticky Rice)	Pyi	2126.0000
142	53006	Maize seeds (dry)	Tickles	16.3293
143	53007	Flour Rice	Tickles	16.3293
144	53008	Flour Wheat	Tickles	16.3293
145	53101	Groundnut oil	Tickles	16.3293
146	53102	Sesamum oil	Tickles	16.3293
147	53103	Palm oil	Tickles	16.3293
148	53104	Mustard oil	Tickles	16.3293
149	53105	Sunflower oil	Tickles	16.3293
150	53106	Ghee	Tickles	16.3293
151	53201	Butter	Tickles	16.3293
152	53202	Milk powder	Bottle	454.0000
153	53203	Branded condensed milk	Tin	397.0000
154	53204	Domestic condensed milk	Tickles	16.3293
155	53205	Formula milk for infants	Tin/ packet	500.0000
156	53301	Green tea leaves	Tickles	16.3293
157	53302	Coffee (grinded or beans)	Tickles	16.3293
158	53303	Sugar	Tickles	16.3293
159	53304	Palm jaggery	Tickles	16.3293
160	53305	Cane jaggery	Tickles	16.3293
161	53306	Pickled tea	Tickles	16.3293
162	53307	Fritters with pea	Tickles	16.3293
163	53308	Betel leaves	Tickles	16.3293
164	53309	Areaca nuts/ Betel nuts	Tickles	16.3293
165	53310	Coffee mix or tea mix	Packet	20.0000
166	53311	Cereal mix	Packet	30.0000
167	53313	Non-dairy creamer	Packet	454.0000

**APPENDIX 6:
CALORIC CONTENT OF EACH FOOD ITEM**

Caloric content of each food item (calories/kg)

Sr.	Food Item ID	Food Item name	Calories contents per kilogram of each food item
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)
1	51 001	Pegyí (lablab beans)	3 520
2	51 002	Pegya	3 610
3	51 003	Pepyin	3 330
4	51 004	Pe poke	3 550
5	51 005	Sadawpe (green peas)	2 470
6	51 006	Gram (Chick pea)	3 680
7	51 007	Green gram (Pedesane)	3 470
8	51 008	Black gram (Matpe)	3 700
9	51 009	Penilay (Peyaza)	3 400
10	51 010	Butter Bean	3 350
11	51 011	Boiled Pea (any kind of peas)	2 470
12	51 012	Sesame	5 820
13	51 013	Cashew nuts	5 680
14	51 014	Groundnut without shell	5 480
15	51 015	Coconut	3 120
16	51 101	Chicken	990
17	51 102	Duck	2 240
18	51 103	Beef	1 500
19	51 104	Pork	3 380
20	51 105	Mutton	1 790
21	51 106	Dried Meat	2 800
22	51 107	Chicken eggs	1 700
23	51 108	Duck eggs	1 890
24	51 109	Quail eggs	1 610
25	51 111	Fresh milk	750
26	51 201	Ngamyitchin	970
27	51 202	Ngagyin	900
28	51 203	Ngayant	890
29	51 204	Ngakhu	980
30	51 205	Ngagyee	1 040
31	51 206	Ngapyayma	1 370
32	51 207	Ngaton/ Ngamyinn	1 150
33	51 208	Ngathalauk	2 730
34	51 209	Fish meat	890
35	51 210	Other small river fishes (<= 4")	930
36	51 211	Other medium river fishes (5" - 10")	890
37	51 212	Other large river fishes (11+")	750
38	51 213	Kakatit	810
39	51 214	Ngamoke	1 190
40	51 215	Ngashwe	1 260
41	51 216	Ngapokethin	1 020
42	51 217	Sardine (All Kinds)	980
43	51 218	Pazun Kyawt	820
44	51 219	Pazun Doke	940
45	51 220	Squid and like sea fishes	750
46	51 221	Other small sea water fishes (<=4")	1 020
47	51 222	Other medium sea water fishes (5" - 10")	990
48	51 223	Other large sea water fishes (11+")	1 000
49	51 224	Nga Yantchawk	3 280
50	51 225	Other dried small river fish (<=4")	2 800
51	51 226	Other dried medium and above river fish (5+")	2 980
52	51 227	Ngakunshutchawk	2 070
53	51 228	Other dried small sea water fish (<=4")	3 350
54	51 229	Other dried medium and above sea water fish (5+")	3 350
55	51 230	Dried Prawns	3 380
56	51 231	Shrimp paste	1 650
57	51 232	Fish/ shrimp sauce	400
58	51 233	Ngapiyae	1 520
59	51 234	Nagpikaung/ Salted fish	1 280
60	51 301	Sweet potatoes	1 300
61	51 302	Potatoes	840
62	51 303	Yams	460
63	51 304	Radish	260
64	51 305	Taro	940
65	51 401	Gourd	160

Caloric content of each food item (calories/kg)

Sr.	Food Item ID	Food Item name	Calories contents per kilogram of each food item
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)
66	51 402	Pumpkin	270
67	51 403	Ash pumpkin	120
68	51 404	Brinjal/ Egg plant	260
69	51 405	Tomato	200
70	51 406	Cabbage	220
71	51 407	Cauliflower	290
72	51 408	Chayote	190
73	51 409	Water leaf	420
74	51 410	Roselle leaf	440
75	51 411	Horseradish leaf	720
76	51 412	Radish leaf	330
77	51 413	Pumpkin leaf	210
78	51 414	Cucumber	120
79	51 415	Horseradish	420
80	51 416	Bean/ Long bean	280
81	51 417	Bamboo shoots	280
82	51 418	Bean sprouts	300
83	51 419	Carots	440
84	51 420	Lettuce	200
85	51 421	Chillie/ pepper/ sweet pepper	550
86	51 422	Lime	360
87	51 501	Banana	1 080
88	51 502	Papaya	450
89	51 504	Guava	690
90	51 505	Watermelon	320
91	51 506	Rambutan (Kyetmouk)	640
92	51 507	Pineapples	470
93	51 508	Mangoes	650
94	51 509	Custard Apple	760
95	51 510	Mangosteens	570
96	51 511	Durian	1 240
97	51 512	Apple	510
98	51 513	Pear	440
99	51 601	Dried chilies	2 460
100	51 602	Chilly powder	2 460
101	51 603	Lemon grass	210
102	51 604	Onions	380
103	51 605	Garlic	1 170
104	51 606	Tumeric powder	3 470
105	51 607	Ginger	930
106	51 608	Salt	0
107	51 609	Seasoning powder	0
108	51 701	Dried rice noodle	880
109	51 702	Dried wheat noodle	3 630
110	51 703	Rice vermicelli	3 570
111	51 704	Bread	2 820
112	51 705	Cake	3 930
113	51 706	Biscuits	4 070
114	52 001	Beer	
115	52 002	Toddy alcohol	
116	52 101	Fried rice	2 450
117	52 102	Fried bean curd (tohu)	2 580
118	52 103	Myanmar vermicelli (for breakfast)	1 220
119	52 104	Nan with boiled bean	2 630
120	52 105	Butter spread nan/bread	4 310
121	52 106	Palata (parala - an Indian pancake)	3 500
122	52 107	Ekyarkway	3 920
123	52 108	Samosa (fried stuffed pastry)	3 090
124	52 109	Mohingar/ Nhyat noodle	680
125	52 110	Rice based traditional snacks	2 310
126	52 111	Pauksi (Chinese steamed bun with stuffing)	3 090

Caloric content of each food item (calories/kg)

Sr.	Food Item ID	Food Item name	Calories contents per kilogram of each food item
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)
127	52 112	Rice noodle/vermicelli salad/soup	1 160
128	52 113	Wheat noodle salad/soup	1 160
129	52 114	Fried noodle/ Cutkyikite	1 660
130	52 115	Shan noodle/ Mie Shay	3 590
131	52 116	Hot tofu	2 240
132	52 117	Fried snack (gourd/ pulses ... etc.)	3 480
133	52 119	Brewed tea/coffee taken outside home	520
134	52 120	Softdrinks and/or juices taken outside home	300
135	52 121	Bottled water taken outside home	0
136	52 122	Alcoholic beverages taken outside home	0
137	53 001	Rice (Ngasein)	3 820
138	53 002	Rice (Emata)	3 540
139	53 003	Rice (Medone)	3 510
140	53 004	Rice (Nga kywe)	3 570
141	53 005	Kaukhnyin (Sticky Rice)	3 590
142	53 006	Maize seeds (dry)	3 570
143	53 007	Flour Rice	3 660
144	53 008	Flour Wheat	3 510
145	53 101	Groundnut oil	8 840
146	53 102	Sesamum oil	8 810
147	53 103	Palm oil	9 000
148	53 104	Mustard oil	8 810
149	53 105	Sunflower oil	8 560
150	53 106	Ghee	7 290
151	53 201	Butter	7 290
152	53 202	Milk powder	4 770
153	53 203	Branded condensed milk	3 370
154	53 204	Domestic condensed milk	3 370
155	53 205	Formula milk for infants	5 070
156	53 301	Green tea leaves	0
157	53 302	Coffee (grinded or beans)	90
158	53 303	Sugar	3 510
159	53 304	Palm jaggery	3 590
160	53 305	Cane jaggery	3 830
161	53 306	Pickled tea	300
162	53 307	Fritters with pea	4 740
163	53 308	Betel leafs	420
164	53 309	Areaca nuts/ Betel nuts	0
165	53 310	Coffee mix or tea mix	2 150
166	53 311	Cereal mix	2 090
167	53 313	Non-dairy creamer	4 710

APPENDIX 7:
FOOD BASKETS FOR ROUND 1, ROUND 2 AND BOTH ROUNDS MERGED

					Round 1			Round 2			Annual Combine		
Sr.	Food Item ID	Food Item name	Calories contents per 1 Kg of Food Item	Price per 1 Kg of Food Item (Kyat)	Minimum food quantity (in KG) required by reference household for a year (in adult equivalent)	Average Calories Consumed per Day	Value of food required by reference household for a year (in adult equivalent)	Minimum food quantity (in KG) required by reference household for a year (in adult equivalent)	Average Calories Consumed per Day	Value of food required by reference household for a year (in adult equivalent)	Minimum food quantity (in KG) required by reference household for a year (in adult equivalent)	Average Calories Consumed per Day	Value of food required by reference household for a year (in adult equivalent)
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6.1)	(6.2)	(6.3)	(7.1)	(7.2)	(7.3)	(8.1)	(8.2)	(8.3)
1	51,001	Pegyi (lablab beans)	3,520	919	0.89	9	813	0.84	8	771	0.86	8	792
2	51,002	Pegya	3,610	612	1.33	13	817	1.29	13	789	1.31	13	803
3	51,003	Pepyin	3,330	735	1.04	9	765	1.06	10	775	1.05	10	770
4	51,004	Pe poke	3,550	1,225	0.71	7	869	0.65	6	793	0.68	7	831
5	51,005	Sadawpe (green peas)	2,470	959	0.86	6	830	0.86	6	827	0.86	6	828
6	51,006	Gram (Chick pea)	3,680	980	0.93	9	912	0.93	9	914	0.93	9	913
7	51,007	Green gram (Pedesane)	3,470	919	1.02	10	936	1.00	9	918	1.01	10	927
8	51,008	Black gram (Matpe)	3,700	888	0.86	9	767	0.99	10	877	0.93	9	822
9	51,009	Penilay (Peyaza)	3,400	919	0.91	8	834	0.88	8	805	0.89	8	819
10	51,010	Butter Bean	3,350	735	1.19	11	877	1.12	10	824	1.16	11	850
11	51,011	Boiled Pea (any kind of pea)	2,470	919	0.97	7	894	0.94	6	866	0.96	6	880
12	51,012	Sesame	5,820	1,225	0.39	6	473	0.29	5	360	0.34	5	416
13	51,013	Cashew nuts	5,680	1,454	1.78	28	2,591	0.64	10	927	1.21	19	1,759
14	51,014	Groundnut without shell	5,480	1,225	0.97	15	1,190	0.89	13	1,087	0.93	14	1,138
15	51,015	Coconut	3,120	1,227	0.73	6	896	0.88	8	1,079	0.80	7	987
16	51,101	Chicken	990	4,083	1.32	4	5,400	1.34	4	5,459	1.33	4	5,429
17	51,102	Duck	2,240	3,499	1.45	9	5,065	1.59	10	5,560	1.52	9	5,313
18	51,103	Beef	1,500	2,450	1.70	7	4,176	1.63	7	3,989	1.67	7	4,083
19	51,104	Pork	3,380	2,450	1.88	17	4,611	1.90	18	4,648	1.89	18	4,630
20	51,105	Mutton	1,790	3,674	1.14	6	4,175	1.02	5	3,750	1.08	5	3,962
21	51,106	Dried Meat	2,800	6,124	0.60	5	3,683	0.70	5	4,274	0.65	5	3,978
22	51,107	Chicken eggs	1,700	2,000	0.89	4	1,784	0.88	4	1,761	0.89	4	1,772
23	51,108	Duck eggs	1,890	1,667	0.96	5	1,598	0.94	5	1,572	0.95	5	1,585
24	51,109	Quail eggs	1,610	2,083	0.29	1	607	0.39	2	804	0.34	1	706
25	51,111	Fresh milk	750	612	2.66	5	1,630	2.53	5	1,550	2.60	5	1,590
26	51,201	Ngamyitchin	970	1,531	1.35	4	2,065	1.48	4	2,266	1.41	4	2,165
27	51,202	Ngagyin	900	1,960	1.25	3	2,448	1.25	3	2,445	1.25	3	2,446
28	51,203	Ngayant	890	1,750	1.26	3	2,196	1.19	3	2,088	1.22	3	2,142
29	51,204	Ngakhu	980	1,837	1.11	3	2,046	1.07	3	1,969	1.09	3	2,007
30	51,205	Ngagyee	1,040	1,837	1.00	3	1,828	1.03	3	1,884	1.01	3	1,856

Sr.	Food Item ID	Food Item name	Calories	Price per	Minimum food quantity (in KG) required by reference household for a year (in adult equivalent)	Average Calories Consumed per Day	Value of food required by reference household for a year (in adult equivalent)	Minimum food quantity (in KG) required by reference household for a year (in adult equivalent)	Average Calories Consumed per Day	Value of food required by reference household for a year (in adult equivalent)	Minimum food quantity (in KG) required by reference household for a year (in adult equivalent)	Average Calories Consumed per Day	Value of food required by reference household for a year (in adult equivalent)
			contents per 1 Kg of Food Item	1 Kg of Food Item (Kyat)									
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6.1)	(6.2)	(6.3)	(7.1)	(7.2)	(7.3)	(8.1)	(8.2)	(8.3)
31	51,206	Ngapyayma	1,370	1,225	1.23	5	1,502	1.27	5	1,550	1.25	5	1,526
32	51,207	Ngaton/ Ngamyinn	1,150	1,715	1.18	4	2,028	1.15	4	1,972	1.17	4	2,000
33	51,208	Ngathalauk	2,730	1,837	1.24	9	2,272	1.22	9	2,237	1.23	9	2,254
34	51,209	Fish meat	890	3,674	0.68	2	2,505	0.69	2	2,537	0.69	2	2,521
35	51,210	Other small river fishes (<=	930	1,225	1.34	3	1,640	1.33	3	1,635	1.34	3	1,637
36	51,211	Other medium river fishes	890	1,225	1.41	3	1,723	1.37	3	1,674	1.39	3	1,699
37	51,212	Other large river fishes (11	750	1,960	1.23	3	2,404	1.30	3	2,544	1.26	3	2,474
38	51,213	Kakatit	810	1,837	1.23	3	2,253	1.32	3	2,429	1.27	3	2,341
39	51,214	Ngamoke	1,190	1,225	1.24	4	1,523	1.18	4	1,443	1.21	4	1,483
40	51,215	Ngashwe	1,260	1,021	1.09	4	1,110	1.10	4	1,118	1.09	4	1,114
41	51,216	Ngapokethin	1,020	1,960	1.02	3	2,004	1.05	3	2,052	1.04	3	2,028
42	51,217	Sardine (All Kinds)	980	1,225	1.45	4	1,772	1.40	4	1,720	1.43	4	1,746
43	51,218	Pazun Kyawt	820	1,837	0.98	2	1,807	1.11	2	2,031	1.04	2	1,919
44	51,219	Pazun Doke	940	4,899	0.70	2	3,440	0.83	2	4,089	0.77	2	3,764
45	51,220	Squid and like sea fishes	750	1,225	1.34	3	1,638	1.32	3	1,622	1.33	3	1,630
46	51,221	Other small sea water fishe	1,020	1,021	1.74	5	1,773	2.22	6	2,267	1.98	6	2,020
47	51,222	Other medium sea water fi:	990	1,225	1.81	5	2,222	1.62	4	1,981	1.72	5	2,102
48	51,223	Other large sea water fishe	1,000	1,623	1.32	4	2,139	1.17	3	1,900	1.24	3	2,019
49	51,224	Nga Yantchauk	3,280	6,124	0.64	6	3,901	0.66	6	4,022	0.65	6	3,962
50	51,225	Other dried small river fish	2,800	2,450	0.77	6	1,888	0.80	6	1,949	0.78	6	1,918
51	51,226	Other dried medium and at	2,980	3,062	0.76	6	2,331	0.71	6	2,165	0.73	6	2,248
52	51,227	Ngakunshutchauk	2,070	4,899	0.66	4	3,257	0.60	3	2,931	0.63	4	3,094
53	51,228	Other dried small sea wate	3,350	1,837	0.94	9	1,722	0.86	8	1,575	0.90	8	1,648
54	51,229	Other dried medium and at	3,350	2,450	0.88	8	2,148	0.78	7	1,906	0.83	8	2,027
55	51,230	Dried Prawns	3,380	6,124	0.31	3	1,882	0.29	3	1,801	0.30	3	1,841
56	51,231	Shrimp paste	1,650	1,225	0.64	3	781	0.67	3	819	0.65	3	800
57	51,232	Fish/ shrimp sauce	400	612	0.82	1	499	0.72	1	441	0.77	1	470
58	51,233	Ngapiyae	1,520	1,225	1.08	4	1,319	1.13	5	1,381	1.10	5	1,350
59	51,234	Nagpikaung/ Salted fish	1,280	2,450	0.80	3	1,952	0.86	3	2,107	0.83	3	2,030
60	51,301	Sweet potatoes	1,300	306	2.28	8	699	2.35	8	718	2.31	8	709
61	51,302	Potatoes	840	490	1.53	4	751	1.73	4	846	1.63	4	798

Sr.	Food Item ID	Food Item name	Calories	Price per	Minimum food quantity (in KG) required by reference household for a year (in adult equivalent)	Average	Value of food	Minimum food quantity (in KG) required by reference household for a year (in adult equivalent)	Average	Value of food	Minimum food quantity (in KG) required by reference household for a year (in adult equivalent)	Average	Value of food
			contents per 1 Kg of Food Item	1 Kg of Food Item (Kyat)		Consumed per Day	required by reference household for a year (in adult equivalent)		Consumed per Day	required by reference household for a year (in adult equivalent)		Consumed per Day	required by reference household for a year (in adult equivalent)
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6.1)	(6.2)	(6.3)	(7.1)	(7.2)	(7.3)	(8.1)	(8.2)	(8.3)
62	51,303	Yams	460	490	2.23	3	1,090	2.24	3	1,099	2.23	3	1,095
63	51,304	Radish	260	367	1.65	1	605	1.27	1	467	1.46	1	536
64	51,305	Taro	940	367	2.02	5	742	2.34	6	859	2.18	6	801
65	51,401	Gourd	160	324	1.82	1	589	1.82	1	589	1.82	1	589
66	51,402	Pumpkin	270	381	1.71	1	651	1.71	1	654	1.71	1	652
67	51,403	Ash pumpkin	120	369	1.92	1	708	1.66	1	612	1.79	1	660
68	51,404	Brinjal/ Egg plant	260	367	1.71	1	630	1.68	1	617	1.70	1	623
69	51,405	Tomato	200	612	2.43	1	1,489	2.40	1	1,470	2.42	1	1,480
70	51,406	Cabbage	220	367	1.71	1	628	1.64	1	601	1.67	1	615
71	51,407	Cauliflower	290	630	1.33	1	836	1.10	1	691	1.21	1	763
72	51,408	Chayote	190	179	3.38	2	603	2.30	1	411	2.84	1	507
73	51,409	Water leaf	420	133	3.64	4	486	3.92	5	523	3.78	4	504
74	51,410	Roselle leaf	440	171	2.32	3	397	2.29	3	393	2.31	3	395
75	51,411	Horseradish leaf	720	667	0.55	1	365	0.57	1	378	0.56	1	371
76	51,412	Radish leaf	330	667	0.84	1	559	0.50	0	334	0.67	1	446
77	51,413	Pumpkin leaf	210	500	1.02	1	511	0.91	1	456	0.97	1	484
78	51,414	Cucumber	120	392	1.22	0	480	1.20	0	471	1.21	0	475
79	51,415	Horseradish	420	1,250	0.76	1	954	0.91	1	1,141	0.84	1	1,047
80	51,416	Bean/ Long bean	280	490	1.30	1	638	1.10	1	541	1.20	1	590
81	51,417	Bamboo shoots	280	612	0.87	1	535	0.77	1	469	0.82	1	502
82	51,418	Bean sprouts	300	490	0.85	1	419	0.83	1	406	0.84	1	412
83	51,419	Carots	440	735	0.55	1	406	0.54	1	399	0.55	1	402
84	51,420	Lettuce	200	909	0.51	0	461	0.36	0	327	0.43	0	394
85	51,421	Chillie/ pepper/ sweet pepp	550	1,072	0.50	1	534	0.46	1	491	0.48	1	513
86	51,422	Lime	360	2,000	0.21	0	428	0.27	0	537	0.24	0	482
87	51,501	Banana	1,080	417	3.00	9	1,251	2.95	9	1,228	2.97	9	1,239
88	51,502	Papaya	450	267	3.41	4	910	3.24	4	863	3.32	4	886
89	51,504	Guava	690	444	1.89	4	838	1.73	3	771	1.81	3	805
90	51,505	Watermelon	320	669	1.89	2	1,266	2.77	2	1,857	2.33	2	1,562
91	51,506	Rambutan (Kyetmouk)	640	5,000	0.21	0	1,029	0.40	1	1,991	0.30	1	1,510
92	51,507	Pineapples	470	532	4.30	6	2,288	4.16	5	2,214	4.23	5	2,251

Sr.	Food Item ID	Food Item name	Calories	Price per	Minimum food	Average	Value of food	Minimum food	Average	Value of food	Minimum food	Average	Value of food
			contents	1 Kg of	quantity (in KG)	Calories	required by	quantity (in KG)	Calories	required by	quantity (in KG)	Calories	required by
			per 1 Kg	Food Item	required by reference	Consumed	reference	required by reference	Consumed	reference	required by reference	Consumed	reference
			of Food	(Kyat)	household for a year	per Day	household for a	household for a year	per Day	household for a	household for a year	per Day	household for a
			Item		(in adult equivalent)		year (in adult	(in adult equivalent)		year (in adult	(in adult equivalent)		year (in adult
							equivalent)			equivalent)			equivalent)
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6.1)	(6.2)	(6.3)	(7.1)	(7.2)	(7.3)	(8.1)	(8.2)	(8.3)
93	51,508	Mangoes	650	500	2.15	4	1,074	5.34	10	2,671	3.74	7	1,872
94	51,509	Custard Apple	760	2,143	0.39	1	842	1.20	3	2,578	0.80	2	1,710
95	51,510	Mangosteens	570	1,538	0.45	1	690	1.55	2	2,387	1.00	2	1,538
96	51,511	Durian	1,240	816	1.98	7	1,614	1.36	5	1,111	1.67	6	1,363
97	51,512	Apple	510	833	2.24	3	1,866	1.64	2	1,363	1.94	3	1,614
98	51,513	Pear	440	417	2.44	3	1,016	2.31	3	963	2.38	3	990
99	51,601	Dried chillies	2,460	2,450	0.49	3	1,208	0.49	3	1,212	0.49	3	1,210
100	51,602	Chilly powder	2,460	2,450	0.27	2	667	0.28	2	681	0.28	2	674
101	51,603	Lemon grass	210	625	0.28	0	172	0.21	0	134	0.25	0	153
102	51,604	Onions	380	857	1.35	1	1,158	1.92	2	1,649	1.64	2	1,404
103	51,605	Garlic	1,170	1,837	0.43	1	794	0.40	1	743	0.42	1	769
104	51,606	Tumeric powder	3,470	1,837	0.12	1	229	0.11	1	211	0.12	1	220
105	51,607	Ginger	930	919	0.24	1	219	0.20	1	188	0.22	1	203
106	51,701	Dried rice noodle	880	735	1.65	4	1,214	1.22	3	895	1.43	3	1,054
107	51,702	Dried wheat noodle	3,630	857	1.07	11	916	1.06	10	905	1.06	11	910
108	51,703	Rice vermicelli	3,570	735	0.90	9	664	0.90	9	664	0.90	9	664
109	51,704	Bread	2,820	630	2.26	17	1,423	2.37	18	1,493	2.31	18	1,458
110	51,705	Cake	3,930	2,616	0.87	9	2,286	0.91	10	2,372	0.89	10	2,329
111	51,706	Biscuits	4,070	1,449	1.21	14	1,758	1.39	16	2,020	1.30	15	1,889
112	52,101	Fried rice	2,450	857	3.34	22	2,859	2.44	16	2,095	2.89	19	2,477
113	52,102	Fried bean curd (tohu)	2,580	1,500	0.55	4	827	0.58	4	865	0.56	4	846
114	52,103	Myanmar vermicelli (for bre	1,220	870	1.74	6	1,513	1.79	6	1,553	1.76	6	1,533
115	52,104	Nan with boiled bean	2,630	3,333	0.41	3	1,366	0.49	4	1,634	0.45	3	1,500
116	52,105	Butter spread nan/bread	4,310	2,000	0.65	8	1,300	0.78	9	1,557	0.71	8	1,428
117	52,106	Palata (parala - an Indian p	3,500	2,143	0.64	6	1,363	0.68	7	1,456	0.66	6	1,409
118	52,107	Ekyarkway	3,920	1,667	0.59	6	976	0.63	7	1,057	0.61	7	1,017
119	52,108	Samosa (fried stuffed pastri	3,090	1,250	0.50	4	620	0.52	4	650	0.51	4	635
120	52,109	Mohingar/ Nhyat noodle	680	526	4.04	8	2,127	3.93	7	2,068	3.98	7	2,097
121	52,110	Rice based traditional snac	2,310	238	3.20	20	761	3.69	23	877	3.44	22	819
122	52,111	Pauksi (Chinese steamed t	3,090	1,818	0.78	7	1,415	0.82	7	1,495	0.80	7	1,455
123	52,112	Rice noodle/vermicelli sala	1,160	2,174	1.27	4	2,766	1.20	4	2,600	1.23	4	2,683

Sr.	Food Item ID	Food Item name	Calories	Price per	Minimum food quantity (in KG) required by reference household for a year (in adult equivalent)	Average	Value of food	Minimum food quantity (in KG) required by reference household for a year (in adult equivalent)	Average	Value of food	Minimum food quantity (in KG) required by reference household for a year (in adult equivalent)	Average	Value of food
			contents per 1 Kg of Food Item	1 Kg of Food Item (Kyat)		Consumed per Day	required by reference household for a year (in adult equivalent)		Consumed per Day	required by reference household for a year (in adult equivalent)		Consumed per Day	required by reference household for a year (in adult equivalent)
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6.1)	(6.2)	(6.3)	(7.1)	(7.2)	(7.3)	(8.1)	(8.2)	(8.3)
124	52,113	Wheat noodle salad/soup	1,160	2,174	1.21	4	2,641	1.01	3	2,199	1.11	4	2,420
125	52,114	Fried noodle/ Cutkyikite	1,660	2,222	2.78	13	6,180	1.71	8	3,807	2.25	10	4,994
126	52,115	Shan noodle/ Mie Shay	3,590	1,667	1.98	19	3,297	1.95	19	3,244	1.96	19	3,270
127	52,116	Hot tofu	2,240	811	2.66	16	2,161	2.27	14	1,844	2.47	15	2,002
128	52,117	Fried snack (gourd/ pulses	3,480	1,500	0.65	6	974	0.64	6	967	0.65	6	971
129	52,119	Brewed tea/coffee taken ou	520	1,212	2.18	3	2,642	2.06	3	2,497	2.12	3	2,569
130	52,120	Softdrinks and/or juices tak	300	833	1.62	1	1,349	2.12	2	1,763	1.87	2	1,556
131	53,001	Rice (Ngasein)	3,820	329	37.28	390	12,273	34.33	359	11,303	35.80	375	11,788
132	53,002	Rice (Emata)	3,540	353	35.16	341	12,404	33.22	322	11,721	34.19	332	12,062
133	53,003	Rice (Medone)	3,510	376	30.53	294	11,489	30.86	297	11,614	30.70	295	11,551
134	53,004	Rice (Nga kywe)	3,570	470	23.90	234	11,243	23.62	231	11,112	23.76	232	11,178
135	53,005	Kaukhnyin (Sticky Rice)	3,590	376	4.79	47	1,804	3.73	37	1,404	4.26	42	1,604
136	53,006	Maize seeds (dry)	3,570	367	1.81	18	664	11.86	116	4,359	6.83	67	2,511
137	53,007	Flour Rice	3,660	735	0.48	5	354	0.57	6	418	0.53	5	386
138	53,008	Flour Wheat	3,510	612	0.84	8	517	0.69	7	422	0.77	7	470
139	53,101	Groundnut oil	8,840	1,837	1.68	41	3,090	1.74	42	3,192	1.71	41	3,141
140	53,102	Sesamum oil	8,810	1,837	2.43	59	4,461	2.26	54	4,143	2.34	57	4,302
141	53,103	Palm oil	9,000	1,225	1.68	42	2,062	1.57	39	1,927	1.63	40	1,995
142	53,104	Mustard oil	8,810	1,837	1.03	25	1,886	0.85	20	1,557	0.94	23	1,721
143	53,105	Sunflower oil	8,560	1,653	1.90	44	3,136	2.06	48	3,413	1.98	46	3,275
144	53,106	Ghee	7,290	4,899	0.15	3	730	0.00	0	0	0.07	1	365
145	53,201	Butter	7,290	6,124	0.10	2	621	0.14	3	887	0.12	2	754
146	53,202	Milk powder	4,770	4,405	0.30	4	1,341	0.32	4	1,429	0.31	4	1,385
147	53,203	Branded condensed milk	3,370	1,511	0.49	5	745	0.44	4	659	0.46	4	702
148	53,204	Domestic condensed milk	3,370	1,470	0.38	3	552	0.33	3	485	0.35	3	518
149	53,205	Formula milk for infants	5,070	3,600	0.48	7	1,722	0.63	9	2,267	0.55	8	1,994
150	53,302	Coffee (grinded or beans)	90	3,674	0.13	0	467	0.13	0	488	0.13	0	477
151	53,303	Sugar	3,510	735	0.32	3	238	0.30	3	220	0.31	3	229
152	53,304	Palm jaggery	3,590	612	0.40	4	244	0.46	5	282	0.43	4	263
153	53,305	Cane jaggery	3,830	612	0.37	4	229	0.40	4	247	0.39	4	238
154	53,306	Pickled tea	300	1,225	0.16	0	197	0.14	0	176	0.15	0	186

Sr.	Food Item ID	Food Item name	Calories contents per 1 Kg of Food Item	Price per 1 Kg of Food Item (Kyat)	Minimum food quantity (in KG) required by reference household for a year (in adult equivalent)	Average Calories Consumed per Day	Value of food required by reference household for a year (in adult equivalent)	Minimum food quantity (in KG) required by reference household for a year (in adult equivalent)	Average Calories Consumed per Day	Value of food required by reference household for a year (in adult equivalent)	Minimum food quantity (in KG) required by reference household for a year (in adult equivalent)	Average Calories Consumed per Day	Value of food required by reference household for a year (in adult equivalent)
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6.1)	(6.2)	(6.3)	(7.1)	(7.2)	(7.3)	(8.1)	(8.2)	(8.3)
155	53,307	Fritters with pea	4,740	1,531	0.29	4	440	0.26	3	395	0.27	4	417
156	53,308	Betel leaves	420	2,450	0.55	1	1,346	0.54	1	1,323	0.54	1	1,334
157	53,310	Coffee mix or tea mix	2,150	5,000	0.20	1	978	0.19	1	932	0.19	1	955
158	53,311	Cereal mix	2,090	3,333	0.16	1	534	0.17	1	557	0.16	1	546
159	53,313	Non-dairy creamer	4,710	220	4.78	62	1,053	4.01	52	883	4.39	57	968
					2,320		273,747	2,323		276,233	2,321		274,990